HP 3000 Computer Systems

SORT-MERGE/3000

Reference Manual



19420 HOMESTEAD AVE., CUPERTINO, CALIFORNIA 95014

Part No. 82214-90002 Product No. 32214C

Printed in U.S.A. 9/81

NOTICE

The information contained in this document is subject to change without notice.

HEWLETT-PACKARD MAKES NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND WITH REGARD TO THIS MATER-IAL, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Hewlett-Packard shall not be liable for errors contained herein or for incidental or consequential damages in connection with the furnishing, performance or use of this material.

Hewlett-Packard assumes no responsibility for the use or reliability of its software on equipment that is not furnished by Hewlett-Packard.

This document contains proprietary information which is protected by copyright. All rights are reserved. No part of this document may be photocopied, reproduced or translated to another program language without the prior written consent of Hewlett-Packard Company.

Copyright © 1981 by HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPANY

LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

The List of Effective Pages gives the most recent date on which the technical material on any given page was altered. If a page is simply re-arranged due to a technical change on a previous page, it is not listed as a changed page. Within the manual, changes are marked with a vertical bar in the margin.

PRINTING HISTORY

New editions incorporate all update material since the previous edition. Update packages, which are issued between editions, contain additional and replacement pages to be merged into the manual by the customer. The date on the title page and back cover changes only when a new edition is published. If minor corrections and updates are incorporated, the manual is reprinted but neither the date on the title page and back cover nor the edition change.

This publication is the reference manual for SORT-MERGE/3000. SORT-MERGE/3000 is a subsystem of the MPE/3000 Operating System and consists of two programs: a Sort program and a Merge program. The SORT-MERGE/3000 subsystem sorts a file of records or merges multiple files of sorted records into a single file.

The Sort and Merge programs can be run as stand-alone programs controlled by direct user commands, or they can be called from user programs. Examples are provided throughout this manual which demonstrate how to run Sort and Merge as stand-alone programs and how to call them from SPL/3000 (Systems Programming Language for the HP 3000 Computer System) and FORTRAN/3000 (a version of FORTRAN IV for the HP 3000 Computer System). (The COBOL programmer uses the COBOL SORT or MERGE verb to run SORT-MERGE/3000).

The content of this publication is:

Section I

introduces the SORT-MERGE/3000 subsystem. The concepts of sorting and merging files are discussed, and the basic structure of SORT-MERGE/3000 is explained.

Section II

provides instructions for executing the SORT and MERGE programs as stand-alone programs. Examples are provided which demonstrate running the Sort program in interactive and batch modes.

Section III

explains how to call SORT intrinsics from FORTRAN/3000 programs. Also provided are definitions of the SORT intrinsics, and complete, operating programs in FORTRAN/3000.

Section IV

explains how to call MERGE intrinsics from FORTRAN/3000 programs. It also provides definitions of the MERGE intrinsics and FORTRAN example programs.

Section V

explains how to call SORT intrinsics from SPL/3000 programs. Operating programs are used as examples.

Section VI

explains how to call MERGE intrinsics from SPL/3000 programs. Operating programs are used as examples.

Appendix A

provides a list of error messages.

Appendix B

contains a table of ASCII and EBCDIC characters.

Index

contains an alphabetical listing of the main toplics of the manual.

The following manuals are available for reference:

MPE Intrinsics Reference Manual (30000-90010)MPE Commands Reference Manual (30000-90009)FORTRAN Reference Manual (30000-90040)System Programming Language Reference Manual (30000-90024)COBOL/3000 Reference Manual (32213-90001)COBOL II/3000 Reference Manual (32233-90001)System Reference Manual (30000-90020)

CONVENTIONS USED IN THIS MANUAL

NOTATION	DESCRIPTION					
[]	An element inside brackets is optional. Several elements stacked inside a pair of brackets means the user may select any one or none of these elements.					
	Example: $\begin{bmatrix} X \\ Y \end{bmatrix}$ user may select X or Y, or neither.					
{ }	When several elements are stacked within braces the user must select one of these elements.					
	Example: $\begin{cases} string \\ num \ byte \\ range \ string \end{cases}$					
Italics	Italics in lowercase denote a parameter which should be replaced by a user-supplied variable.					
	Example: OUTPUT filename, , KEY					
Underlining	Where it is necessary to distinguish user input from computer output, the input is underlined.					
	Example: PURGE OLD OUTPUT FILE REST.PUB.SYS? YES					
return	Indicates a carriage return					
:	Command identifier character					
Capital letters	Command name or literal information (parameter) to be entered.					
	RUN SORT.PUB.SYS					
	Example: or					
	>KEY 1, 10, PACKED					
Commas	Separate positional parameters					
	Example: >INPUT R,, 85					
	The omission of the second parameter is indicated by two successive commas.					

NOTATION	DESCRIPTION	
Semicolons	Separate keyword parameters and key specifications in the KEY comm	and.
	:PREPRUN \$DLDPASS; MAXDATA=4000; LIB=G	
	Examples: or	
	>KEY 31, 14; 1, 15	
Superscripts:		

С	Control character
BA	Byte array
DV	Double integer by value
I	Integer by reference
IV	Integer by value
IA	Integer array
L	Logical by reference
LV	Logical by value
LA	Logical array
LP	Logical procedure
P	Procedure
0-V	Optional variable

.....

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION I	INTRODUCING SORT-MERGE/3000	
KEY		1-1
ORDERING SE	QUENCE	1-2
USING SORT I	NTERACTIVELY	1-2
USING MERGI	3 INTERACTIVELY	1-5
SECTION II	RUNNING SORT AND MERGE AS STAND-ALONE PROGRAMS	
FILE DEFINIT	IONS	2-3
ALTSEQ		2-4
DATA		2-7
END		2-9
EXIT		2-10
INPUT(sort)		2-11
INPUT(merge)		2-13
KEY		2-14
OUTPUT(sort)		2-17
OUTPUT(merg	e)	2-19
RESET		2-21
SHOW		2-22
VERIFY		2-24
CONTROL Y		2-26
EOD		2-27
EXAMPLES		
TYPES O	F MODIFICATION SPECIFICATIONS	2-28
SHOW CO	MMAND	2-34
SORT OP	ERATION	2-42
MERGE C	PERATION	2-48
SECTION III	CALLING SORT FROM A FORTRAN/3000 PROGRAM	
SORT PROGRA	AM INTRINSICS	3-1
SORTINE	r	3-4
SORTINP	UT	3-8
SORTOUT	TPUT	3-9
SORTENI)	3-10
SORTSTA	Т	3-11
SORTTIT	LE	3-12
SORTERF	ORMESS	3-13
SORTINI	FIALF	3-14
EXAMPLES		
SORTINI	F when both inputfiles and outputfiles specified	3-15
SORTINI	f with ALTSEQ parameter	3-20
SORTINI	with EBCDIC as the collating sequence	3-22
Using the B	KEYCOMPARE parameter	3-24
Using the l	ERRORPROC parameter without the occurance of an error	3-25
Using the l	ERRORPROC parameter during the occurance of an error	3-27
Displaying	the SORT statistics with the statistics parameter	3-29
Calling SO	RTINPUT	3-30

Calling SORTOUTPUT	3-32
Calling SORTSTAT	3-33
Calling SORTITLE	3-34
Calling SORTINITIALF with the failure parameter	3-36
Multirecord, NOBUF, and Buffered Files	3-37

SECTION IV CALLING MERGE FROM A FORTRAN/3000 PROGRAM MERGE PROGR 37370700

--.,

·---

MERGE PROGRAM INTRINSICS	4-1
MERGEINIT	4-3
MERGEOUTPUT	4-7
MERGEEND	4-8
MERGESTAT	4-9
MERGETITLE	4-10
MERGEERRORMESS	4-11
MERGE	4-12
EXAMPLES	4-13
Calling MERGEINIT with the preprocessor parameter	4-13
Using the KEYSONLY parameter	4-15
Calling MERGEINIT with the STATISTICS parameter	4-17
Calling MERGEOUTPUT	4-18
Calling MERGESTAT	4-20
Calling MERGETITLE	4-21
Calling MERGEERRORMESS from the ERRORPROC subroutine ER	4-23
Calling MERGE with the FAILURE parameter	4-25

SECTION V CALLING SORT FROM A SPL/3000 PROGRAM

SORT PROGRAM INTRINSICS	5-1
SORTINIT	5-4
SORTINPUT	5-8
SORTOUTPUT	5-9
SORTEND	5-10
SORTSTAT	5-11
SORTTITLE	5-12
SORTERRORMESS	5-13
SORTINITIAL	5-14
EXAMPLES	5-15
Calling SORTINIT with the ALTSEQ parameter	5-15
Calling SORTINITIAL and SORTINPUT	5-16
Calling SORTOUTPUT	5-18
Calling SORTINITIAL without the INPUTFILE and OUTPUTFILE parameters	5-19

SECTION VI CALLING MERGE FROM A SPL/3000 PROGRAM

MERGE PROGRAM INTRINSICS	6-1
MERGEINIT	6-3
MERGEOUTPUT	6-7
MERGEEND	6-8
MERGESTAT	6-9
MERGETITLE	6-10
MERGEERRORMESS	6-11
MERGE	6-12

EXAMPLES Merging files	opened MR and NOBUF	6-15 6-15
APPENDIX A	ERROR MESSAGES AND RECOVERY PROCEDURES	
SORT ERROR ME	ISSAGES	A-1
ALTSEQ ERROR	MESSAGES	A-4
MERGE ERROR N	MESSAGES	A-5
RECOVERY PRO	CEDURES	A-7
APPENDIX B	ASCII/EBCDIC/HOLLERITH TABLE	B-1

INTRODUCING SORT-MERGE/3000

SECTION

SORT-MERGE/3000 is a subsystem of the HP 3000 Multiprogramming Executive (MPE) operating system that allows you to sort one or more files, or merge several sorted files, to form one file in a specifed sequence. Consider the output file to be a transformation of the input file in which only the order of the records is changed. SORT-MERGE/3000 is useful at two different levels. It can be used as a stand alone utility in which you interactively specify the input and output files, the sorting (or merging) keys, and the collating sequence. You can also call it from a FORTRAN/3000 (Sections III-IV), an SPL/3000 (Sections V-VI), or a COBOL II/3000 program. The programmatic use of SORT-MERGE/3000 from a COBOL II/3000 program is described in the COBOL II/3000 reference manual.

This section is useful for the first time user who is not an experienced programmer. It describes some of the basic terms and concepts used by SORT-MERGE/3000 and shows how you can use the subsystem interactively in simple cases.

KEY

A key is a section of the record used by SORT-MERGE/3000 to determine the order in which records are rearranged in a file. It is a group of characters you specify by stating the position of the first character and the number of characters in the group. Use the KEY command (see Section II) to establish the keys. For example, the KEY command,

>KEY 44, 12

means the key is a character string starting at the 44th column position of the record and is 12 characters long. Fig. 1-1 shows three records, each containing the last name, the first name, the occupation, and the year of birth. Positions 1 through 10 define the key in that the records are alphabetized by the last names. This is specified by the command \rightarrow KEY 1, 10. If the occupation is a key (specified by \rightarrow KEY 31, 10), the records are reordered with the third record preceding the second.

POSITIONS

1 2 3 4 5 6 1234567890123456789012345678901234567890123456789012345678901234567890

CLIFT JOPLIN	MONTGOMERY	ACTOR	BORN	1920 1943	record I record 2
VANDERBILT	CORNELIUS	CAPITALIST	BORN	1794	record3
characters starting at the 1st position		characters starting at the 31st position			

Figure 1-1. Key Positions

Keys must appear in the same relative position in each record of a file. If you specify the first five positions of a record in a file as a key, the first five positions in every other record are considered as a key. The data format for all such keys must be the same. For the same reason, keys in the files merged must be in the same relative position and have the same data format. You can even specify more than one key (Fig. 1-3). In the case of multiple keys, the key you type in first is called the major key. SORT-MERGE/3000 uses the major key to rearrange the records. In the event of ties, the second key you type in determines the precedence of the records in the final form. If both the first and second keys have the same value, the third key is used, and so forth. If all the keyfields in two or more records are identical, the order of the input records is preserved in the output file.

ORDERING SEQUENCE

SORT-MERGE/3000 arranges records in a file according to the value of the data in the keys. The individual characters defining the keys determine these values based on their positions in a collating sequence. The collating sequence you choose may be ASCII, EBCDIC, or user defined. Appendix B shows the order of the ASCII collating sequence.

ASCII/EBCDIC. These are the basic collating sequences, assigned by the Data command (Section II). You can modify these sequences to define an alternative sequence with the ALTSEQ command (Section II). In most applications, the ASCII sequence is used for sorting and merging, although EBCDIC is used occasionally.

Ascending/Descending. Records are considered in the ascending order if the key value of each record is greater than or equal to the preceding record according to the ASCII (or EBCDIC or a user defined) collating sequence. For example, the series, C, E, T, \forall , Z, is in ascending order. This is the order in which the records are compared unless you specify a descending order. If the key value of each record is less than or equal to the preceding record, the records are in the descending order. For example, 7, 3, 1, 0, is a descending order.

USING SORT INTERACTIVELY

Figs. 1-2 through 1-5 illustrate the use of the basic SORT-MERGE/3000 commands. However, these examples present only a small subset of the commands available to you as an interactive user. Note even for these few commands, some of the more involved options are omitted. You should consult Section II for a detailed description of all the commands. Fig. 1-2 takes an existing unsorted file, A (input file), and sorts it into a new file, AMERICAN (output file). A is displayed by using the EDIT/3000 subsystem. Your first step in the sorting procedure is telling MPE to run the SORT program by giving the following command:

:RUN SORT.PUB.SYS

> is a prompt sign for SORT-MERGE/3000. SORT-MERGE/3000 creates the output file, AMERICAN, of the correct size and type after the >DUTPUT AMERICAN command is given. The command, >KEY 31, 14, specifies a key, which starts in the position 31 and is fourteen characters long (records are sorted by occupations). The command, >END, signals the end of the subsystem commands and initiates the SORT operation. Note the user input is underlined to distinguish it from the computer output.

/TEXT A, UNNUMB	ERED; LIST AL	_, UNNUMBERED		
Wiener,	Norbert	cybernetician	born 1894	
Rothstein,	Arnold	gangster	born 1882	
Clift,	Montgomery	actor	born 1920	listing of the
Truman,	Harry	politician	born 1884	
Chamberlain,	Wilt	sportsman	born 1936	file A by
Horse,	Crazy	werrior	born 1848	
Joplin,	Janis	singer	born 1943	using EDIT/3000
Vanderbilt,	Cornelius	capitalist	born 1794	
Chavez,	Cesar	labor leader	born 1927	
Crane,	Hart	poet	born 1899	
/EXIT				
END OF SUBSYSTEM	1			
RUN SURI.PUB.S	<u> </u>	tells MPE to run	SORT.	
UP222140 02 02 4		SEP 19 1980 3	-42 PM	
	(APD CD 1990	, 364 (3, 1360, 3	• =3 6. 1 € 4	
toyy ngµnasiµris−tinga	(AKD 001 1000			
>INPUT A		specifies the input file	2, A.	
>OUTPUT AMERICA	4	names the file that re	ceives the sorted	l records.
>KEY 31, 14		describes a key.		
>END		tells SORT-MERGE/3	3000 to proceed i	with SORT.
			-	
	STATISTI	rs -		
	NC		10	
NUMBER OF RECORD	J⊃ [™] 4001875 080000	• _	10	
NUMBER UP INTER	EDIALE PASSE:	⊋ ~	0	
SPACE AVAILABLE	(IN WURDS) =	11	,090	
NUMBER OF COMPAN	KED = NUELLE 1940 -		4 ت 0	
NUMBER OF SURAIN	HRILE IU'S =		8	
CPU FIME CHINUI	137 = Nurreen		.00	
ELAPSED THE UN	INUIES.		.01	
END OF PROGRAM				
:FDITOR				
HP32201A.7.04 FI	DIT/3000 FRI	SEP 21, 1979, 3	42 PM	
(C) HEWLETT-PAC	(ARD CO. 1978	,,,	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
/TEXT AMERICAN.	UNNUMBERED:	IST ALL, UNNUMBER	ED	
Clift.	Montgomerv	actor	born 1920	
Vanderbilt.	Cornelius	capitalist	born 1794	
Wiener.	Norbert	cvbernetician	born 1894	listing of
Rothstein.	Arnold	oanoster	born 1882	
Chavez.	Cesar	labor leader	born 1927	the file
Crane,	Hart	poet	born 1899	
Truman,	Harry	politician	born 1884	AMERICAN
Joplin.	Janis	singer	born 1943	
Chamberlain.	Wilt	sportsman	born 1936	
Horse.	Crazv	warrior	born 1848	
a state of the second s	JJ			

···· .

.....

Figure 1-2. Running the Stand-Alone SORT Program

In Fig. 1-3, the file, PEOPLE, is sorted by using three keys; the last names, the first names, and the telephone numbers. The first key (positions 21 through 40) consists of the last names, the second key (positions 1 through 20) consists of the first names, and the third key (positions 41 through 53) consists of the telephone numbers. The sorted records are stored in a file, PHONBOOK. The VERIFY command lists the various options in effect during the SORT operation.

:RUN_SORT.PUB.SYS tells MPE to run SORT. HP32214C.02.02 SORT/3000 FRI, SEP 19, 1980, 4:57 PM (C) HEWLETT-PACKARD CD. 1980 >INPUT PEOPLE names the file to be sorted. >DUTPUT PHON9OOK specifies the output file, PHONBOOK. >KEY 21, 20; 1, 20; 41, 13 describes three keys. >VERIFY instructs SORT-MERGE/3000 to display the result of the commands typed in so far. INPUT FILE = PEOPLE RECORD LENGTH = SAME AS THAT OF THE INPUT FILE OUTPUT FILE = PHONBOOK KEY POSITION ASC/DESC LENGTH TYPE 21 20 BYTE ASC (MAJOR KEY) 20 ASC 1 BYTE 41 13 BYTE ASC the end of the commands >END

Figure 1-3. Sorting the File PEOPLE

USING MERGE INTERACTIVELY

You can merge different sorted files by giving the following command:

:RUN MERGE.PUB.SYS

Two sorted files, AMERICAN and REST, are merged into a single file, WORLD (Fig. 1-4). In this case, both AMERICAN and REST are the input files. The subsystem creates the file, WORLD. Note the keys specified in the sorting operation (Fig. 1-2) have the same relative position and data format as those in the merging operation (Fig. 1-4). The \geq END command starts the merging operation.

:RUN MERGE.PUB.S	YS	tells MPE to run M	MERGE.		
HP32214C.02.02 M (C) HEWLETT-PACK	ERGE/3000 FRI ARD CD. 1980	, SEP 19, 1980, 1	5:10 PM	I	
> <u>INPUT AMERICAN,</u> >QUTPUT WORLD >KEY 31, 14 >END	REST	specifies the sorted names the output describes a key. the end of the com	d files, A file, WOI mands.	MERICAN d RLD.	and REST.
	STATISTIC	s			
NUMBER OF INPUT NUMBER OF RECORD SPACE AVAILABLE NUMBER OF COMPAR CPU TIME (MINUTE ELAPSED TIME (MI	FILES = S = (IN WORDS) = ES = S) = NUTES) =	11	2 20 ,164 18 .00 .01		
END OF PROGRAM :E <u>DITOR</u> HP32201A.7.04 ED (C) HEWLETT-PACK /T WORLD, UNN; L	IT/3000 FRI, ARD CO. 1978 ALL, UNN	SEP 21, 1979, 5	:10 PM		
Clift,	Montgomery	actor	born	1920	
Vanderbilt,	Cornelius	capitalist	born	1794	
Wiener,	Norbert	cybernetician	born	1894	
Nijinsky,	Vaslav	dancer	born	1890	
Khan,	Jenghiz	emperor	born	1167 (?)	
Rothstein,	Arnold	gangster	born	1882	
Chavez,	Cesar	lebor leader	born	1927	
Noether,	Emmy	mathematician	born	1882	
Sen,	Mrinal	movie director	born	1923	listing of the
Lautreamont,	Comte de	novelis t	born	1846	
Hammarskjold,	Dag	pacifist	born	1905	file WORLD
Ortega y Gasset,	Jose	philosopher	born	1883	
Pirandello,	Luigi	playright	born	1867	
Crane,	Hart	poet	born	1899	
Truman,	Harry	politician	born	1884	
K'ung,	Ch'iu	preacher	born	551 B.C.	
Joplin,	Janis	singer	born	1943	
Djilas,	Milovan	sociologist	born	1911	
Chamberlain.	Wilt	sportsman	born	1936	
Horse,	Crazy	warrior	born	1848	

Figure 1-4. Merging the Files AMERICAN and REST

Fig. 1-5 shows the merging of the two sorted files, PHONBK1 and PHONBK2 into the file, NEWBOOK.

·-----

RUN MERGE.PUE	.SYS	t	tells MPE to ri	in MERGE.
HP32214C.02.02 (C) HEWLETT-PA	MERGE/300	9 FRI, 1980	SEP 19, 1980), 5:24 PM
>INPUT PHONBK1 >OUTPUT NEWBOO >KEY 21, 20	, Phonek2 IK	6	pecifies the in names the file :	put files, PHONBK1 and PHONBK2. that receives the merged records.
>KEY 1, 20		ł	lescribes three	keys
>KEY 41, 13				
>VERIFY		i	ists the result	of the commands typed in so far.
INPUT FILES .	PHONBK 1, PHO	DNBK2		
OUTPUT FILE -	NEWBOOK			
KEY POSITION	LENGTH	TYPE	ASC/DESC	
21	20	BYTE	ASC	(MAJOR KEY)
1	20	BYTE	ASC	
41	13	BYTE	ASC	
>END		. 1	ells SORT-ME	RGE/3000 to proceed with MERGE.
	Figure	1-5. Run	ning the Stand-	Alone MERGE Program

The examples described in this section familiarize you with an input file, what happens when it is sorted into an output file, and how this sorted file merges with another similarly sorted file to form a single sequential file.

RUNNING SORT AND MERGE AS STAND-ALONE PROGRAMS

SECTION
ll

The various commands that perform the sorting and merging operations on files are described in this section. In the previous section, you have been briefly exposed to the simpler aspects of some of these commands—namely, the INPUT, OUTPUT, KEY, and END commands. The use of all the available options of these and other SORT-MERGE/3000 commands is explained in alphabetic order. The format of these commands, except the INPUT and OUTPUT commands, is identical for both SORT and MERGE.

The SORT and MERGE programs can be run during an interactive session or in a batch job. In an interactive session, they display the prompt character > during their execution and the commands are then typed in from the terminal. When large amounts of input and output are involved, it may be more convenient to run the program as a separate job; for example, streamed from a terminal.

When the length of a command exceeds one record, you may enter an ampersand (&) as the last non-blank character of the record and continue the command onto the next record. In an interactive session, SORT and MERGE prompt for the rest of the command with the >> continuation prompt.

The following is a list of the SORT-MERGE/3000 commands:

COMMAND	SYNTAX	DESCRIPTION
ALTSEQ	$[= A[LTSEQ] modspec I [, modspec 2]$ $[, modspec N]$ where modspec has the form: $[EACH] leftspec \left\{ \begin{array}{c} = \\ WITH \end{array} \right\} rightspec$ or $MERGE leftspec \left\{ \begin{array}{c} WITH \\ = \end{array} \right\} rightspec$ and leftspec and rightspec have the form: $\left\{ \begin{array}{c} string \\ num byte \\ range string \end{array} \right\}$	Allows you to define a collating sequence by modifying the basic ASCII (or EBCDIC) collating sequence.
DATA	$ > DATA [IS] \left\{ \begin{array}{l} A[SCII] \\ E[BCDIC] \end{array} \right\} [,] SEQ[UENCE] \\ [IS] \left\{ \begin{array}{l} A[SCII] \\ E[BCDIC] \end{array} \right\} $	Specifies the type (ASCII or EBCDIC) of the input data and the basic collating sequence used in the sorting (or merging) operation.
END	>E[ND]	Concludes the specification of SORT (or MERGE) parameters and starts the operation.

COMMAND	SYNTAX	DESCRIPTION
EXIT	>EX[IT]	Allows you to exit from SORT-MERGE/3000 and pre- vents any SORT (or MERGE) from being performed.
INPUT (sort)	>I[NPUT] * \$STDIN[X] fname (fname1, fname2, fnameN) [, #records] [, rec size]	Specifies the input file(s) to be sorted.
INPUT (merge)	>I[NPUT] { \$STDIN[X] filename 1, filename 2 [, filename3][, filenameN]	Specifies the sorted files to be merged.
KEY	>K[EY] keyspec1 [; keyspec2][; keyspecN] where keyspec has the form: position, length [, type][, DESC]	Defines the location of keys in the records
OUTPUT (sort)	>O[UTPUT] stdlist [, NUM][, KEY]	Creates the output file which re- ceives the sorted records.
OUTPUT (merge)	>O[UTPUT] { filenme [, num records][,KEY] \$STDLIST	Creates the output file which re- ceives the merged records.
RESET	>RESET	Allows you to correct errors in the KEY command(s).
SHOW	>SH[OW] SIEQUENCE][, 0[FFLINE]] T[ABLE][, 0[FFLINE]] NOS[EQUENCE] NOT[ABLE]	Displays the collating sequence or the translation table.
VERIFY	>V[ERIFY]	Lists the various options in effect during the particular SORT (or MERGE) operation.
	>:[MPE command]	Used to enter system commands from within SORT-MERGE/ 3000.

FILE DEFINITIONS

The SORT and MERGE programs reference some or all of the following files:

- Display file Receives the output (translation table or collating sequence) from the SHOW command. The formal designator of the display file is DISPLOUT which defaults to \$STDLIST.
- Input file Contains the records to be sorted or merged. It can be any file capable of sequential storage such as a file on magnetic tape, disc, or punched cards. The formal designator of the input file in INPUT, which is equated to the actual file designator you specify with the INPUT command. The input file is opened with the multirecord access option (aoption) which may be overridden with a file equation. (Multirecord access option is not supported on the HP 3000 Series I computer.) \$NULL is not a valid input file.
- List file Used by SORT-MERGE/3000 to send information (such as error messages)to you and to prompt for input in an interactive session. You should not confuse the list file with the output file which contains sorted (or merged) records. LIST is the formal file designator of the list file which defaults to \$STDLIST.
- Output file Received the sorted or merged records. An output file can consist of all the records of the input file(s) or only the key fields of the records. Its formal designator is OUTPUT, which is equated to the actual file designator you specify with the OUTPUT command. The output file is opened with the multirecord access option which may be overridden with a file equation. (Multirecord access option is not supported on the HP 3000 Series I Computer.)
- Scratch file The SORT program needs this disc file (named SORTSCR) to do the sorting. It is important to know this in case of errors. See the discussion under INPUT (sort) to calculate the scratch file size.
- Text file Used to read SORT-MERGE/3000 commands directly from the file. TEXT is the formal file designator of the text file which defaults to \$STDINX.

ALTSEQ

Allows you to define a collating sequence by modifying the basic ASCII (or EBCDIC) collating sequence. It is effective only if the keys are of *type* BYTE, if the input data is ASCII, and if the DATA command has been previously issued.

SYNTAX

>A[LTSEQ] modspec1[, modspec2]...[, modspecN]

PARAMETERS

modspec

A group of parameters used to define your own special collating sequence. You can successively use more than one such group of parameters in one or more ALTSEQ commands until the desired sequence is achieved.

where modspec has the following form:

[EACH] leftspec $\begin{cases} = \\ WITH \end{cases}$ rightspec or MERGE leftspec $\begin{cases} WITH \\ = \end{cases}$ rightspec

and *leftspec* and *rightspec* have the form:

 $\left\{\begin{array}{c} string\\ num \ byte\\ range \ string \end{array}\right\}$

EACH Indicates the collating sequence is to be modified by assigning each character of leftspec the ordinal value obtained by taking the ASCII code decimal value of the corresponding character in rightspec. If leftspec is longer than rightspec, rightspec is concatenated to itself enough times to make it equal in length to leftspec.

MERGE Indicates that the collating sequence is to be modified by merging *leftspec* and *rightspec*. Characters are selected alternatively from *leftspec* and *rightspec*.

If neither EACH nor MERGE is specified, the modification of the collating sequence is the same as if EACH has been specified except that *rightspec* is padded with blanks if it is shorter than *leftspec*.

- = Functions as a separator between *leftspec* and *rightspec*.
- WITH Can be used interchangeably with = and is generally used when MERGE is specified.
- string A string of ASCII (or EBCDIC) characters enclosed in quotes. For example, "DAW".

A specification of the following form:

[%[(bb)]] nnn

bb is the base, which can be any decimal number between 2 and 16, inclusive. % (bb) must be specified in order to indicate a base other than 8 or 10. % indicates base 8 when no (bb) is specified. If both % and (bb) are omitted, the nnn parameter is assumed to be a decimal number (that is, base 10).

nnn represents an integer whose value is between 0 and decimal 255, inclusive. Each n is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, or one of the letters A, B, C, D, E, and F. The letters A through F are used to represent the digits 10 through 15, when a base greater than 10 is used. Each digit n of nnn must be less than the base bb.

For example, 12 represents the decimal value 12. % 12 represents the octal value 12, which is equivalent to the decimal value 10. % (16)12 represents the hexadecimal value 12, which is equivalent to the decimal value 18.

range string A specification of two characters separated by a minus sign and enclosed in quotes, or two numeric byte specifications separated by a minus sign. For example, "A-Z" or % 101-% 132 (which specifies the same range as "A-Z").

Note whenever a minus sign is the second character in a group of three characters, the group is treated as a range. In all other cases, the minus sign is treated the same as any other character. For example, "A-D" represents the four characters A B C D while "AD-" represents the three characters A D -.

DISCUSSION

In each modification of the collating sequence, the ordinal values in the translation table assigned to the characters specified by *leftspec* are modified. (See the SHOW command for a discussion of the translation table.) If *rightspec* is longer than *leftspec*, the extra charcters are ignored. If *leftspec* is longer than *rightspec* and neither EACH nor MERGE has been specified, *rightspec* is padded with blanks to make it equal in length to *leftspec*. For example, the command, ALTSEQ "SAW"="TG", gives S, A, and W, the ordinal values T, G, and space. (See the discussions below for explanations of *modspec* with EACH and MERGE.) These assignments of new ordinal values are only for collating purposes. That is, the identity of the character is not lost; data is unchanged and appears in its original form in the output.

The DATA command specifying ASCII data and an ASCII or EBCDIC collating sequence must be issued before issuing the first ALTSEQ command in any SORT or MERGE operation. The error message, THE DATA COMMAND MUST BE ISSUED BEFORE THE ALTSEQ COMMAND CAN BE ISSUED, is displayed if the first ALTSEQ command is not preceded by a DATA command.

Note the operation of SORT (or MERGE) is somewhat slower when you have defined your own collating sequence by using the ALTSEQ command compared to the case when a standard ASCII or EBCDIC collating sequence is used.

modspec with EACH:

If EACH is specified, the modifications of the collating sequence are the same as explained above —except that, if *leftspec* is longer than *rightspec*, *rightspec* is concatenated to itself a sufficient number of times to make it equal in length to *leftspec*. For example, the command, >ALTSEQ EACH "ADW"="FG", gives A, D, and W the ordinal values obtained by taking the ASCII code decimal values of F, G, and F. Assuming the basic collating sequence has been specified as ASCII, this means in the sixth row of the fifth column of the translation table will now appear A=70, in the sixth row of the eighth column will appear D=71, and in the eighth row of the seventh column will appear W=70. Note 70 and 71 are the ASCII code decimal values of the characters F and G, respectively. See Figs. 2-1 through 2-5 for more examples.

modspec with MERGE:

When MERGE is specified in the modspec parameter, the values in the translation table assigned to the characters specified by *leftspec* and *rightspec*, and the characters in between are modified. Characters are selected alternatively from *leftspec* and *rightspec* and the translation table is modified so the characters collate in this order. The first character is always selected from *leftspec*. If *leftspec* precedes *rightspec* in the collating sequence, the sequence is modified so the characters between the two ranges collate after the merger of the ranges. If *rightspec* precedes *leftspec*, the characters between the two specifications collate before the first character of the first range. When either range is exhausted, the characters from the other range are simply appended until that range is exhausted too. Note the strings specified by *leftspec* and *rightspec* must be strictly increasing and contiguous whenever MERGE is specified.

If you wish to do an alphabetic sorting in which each upper case letter collates ahead of the corresponding lower case letter, use the command, >ALTSEQ MERGE "A-Z" WITH "a-z". The following six special characters follow the lower case z since the first range precedes the second range:

E N D 🔭 💶 🗆

If the *modspec* is, MERGE "a-z" WITH "A-Z", the same six characters precede the lowercase a. Refer to Figs. 2-6 through 2-9 for more examples.

You may consider this form of modspec as a shorthand for the modspec specifying EACH. For example, the command, >ALTSEQ MERGE "A-Z" WITH "a-z", is equivalent to the lengthier command, >ALTSEQ "AaBb...Zz"="AB...Zab...z", where...represent all the necessary characters.

Specifies the type (ASCII or EBCDIC) of the input data and the basic collating sequence used in the particular SORT (or MERGE) operation. The collating sequence may or may not be altered further by the ALTSEQ command.

SYNTAX

 $> DATA [IS] \left\{ \begin{array}{c} A[SCII] \\ E[BCDIC] \end{array} \right\} [,] SEQ[UENCE] [IS] \left\{ \begin{array}{c} A[SCII] \\ E[BCDIC] \end{array} \right\}$

DISCUSSION

This command must precede the first ALTSEQ command in any SORT or MERGE operation because the DATA command always initializes the translation table. The message, THE DATA COMMAND MUST BE ISSUED BEFORE THE ALTSEQ OR SHOW COMMANDS is displayed, if the first ALTSEQ command is not preceded by the DATA command. If the DATA command is reissued, following an ALTSEQ command, the translation table (and the collating sequence) are reset to their original status.

The specification of a particular sequence is only for collating purposes. A user defined sequence can be designated only if the input data is ASCII. The input data is unchanged and appears in the output in its original form. The following example shows how the DATA command nullifies the effect of the ALTSEQ command issued previously during a SORT operation

EXAMPLE

:RUN SORT.PUB.SYS

HP32214C.02.02 SORT/3000 SAT, SEP 20, 1980, 9:54 PM (C) HEWLETT-PACKARD CO. 1980

SALTSED MERGE "A-T" WITH "V-Y" THE DATA COMMAND MUST BE ISSUED BEFORE THE ALTSEQ OR SHOW COMMANDS CAN BE ISSUED. >DATA IS ASCII, SEQUENCE IS ASCII >ALTSEQ MERGE "A-T" WITH "V-Y" >SHOW SEQUENCE nul soh stx etx eot enq ack bel bs ht 1f vt ff cr 5í 50 dle dc1 dc2 dc3 dc4 nak syn etb anp fs can em esc **q**5 r s us ŧŧ) ø z C 1 sp İ \$ å , ? З 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 4 5 z ï < -> D Y Ε F I ĸ A v В Ы Ĉ X G H J Ş Ö Ρ Q R т U Ζ [١ 1 L М Ν _ f d h ì j k 1 þ С e 9 m ø ð. n £ t 1 } ~ del r 5 u v w х У z q Ρ

>DA1	ra is	5 ASI	CII,	SEG	UENCI	E IS	ASC:	[]							
>SH(JW SE	EQUE	NCE												
nul	soh	stx	etx	eot	enq	ack	bel	bs	ht	14	∨t	ff	cr	30	3i
dle	dc1	dc2	dc3	dc4	nak	5yn	etb	can	em	sub	esc	fs	gs	r5	u s
sp	i	43	#	\$	X	&		•)	*	+				1
0	1	2	3	- 4	5	6	7	8	9	:	;	<	-	>	?
	A	Э	C	D	E	F	G	н	I	J	K	L	Μ	N	0
P	Q	R	S	Т	Ų	V	Ы	X	Y	Z	Ľ	١	1		_
•	a	ь	C	d	e	f	9	Ь	í	1	k	1	ពា	n	o
Р	P	r	5	t	u	v	Ŵ	x	У	z	€	ŧ	- }-	~	del

Concludes the specification of SORT (or MERGE) parameters and starts the operation.

SYNTAX

>E[ND]

DISCUSSION

The END command indicates there are no more commands and the SORT (or MERGE) program should begin. If * (or \$STDIN) is specified in the INPUT command of the SORT program, the character, ?, is displayed following the END command, and the input records are typed in from the terminal.

EXIT

Allows you to exit from SORT-MERGE/3000 and prevents any SORT (or MERGE) from being performed.

SYNTAX

>EX[IT]

EXAMPLE

>INPUT A >DUTPUT NEW >KEY 1, 15 >EXIT END OF PROGRAM :EDITOR HP32201A.7.04 EDIT/3000 SAT, SEP 22, 1979, 10:10 PM (C) HEWLETT-PACKARD CD. 1978 /T NEW, UNN +-F-I-L-E---I-N-F-D-R-M-A-T-I-O-N---D-I-S-P-L-A-Y+ ! ERROR NUMBER: 52 RESIDUE: 0 i ! BLOCK NUMBER: 0 NUMREC: 0 ļ *-----*23*FAILURE TO OPEN TEXT FILE (52)

Note the output file, NEW, is not created, as the EXIT comand disallows the sorting of the input file, A.

Specifies the input file(s) to be sorted.

SYNTAX >I[NPUT] SSTDIN[X] fname (fname1, fname2,... fnameN) [, #records] [, rec size] PARAMETERS * (or \$STDIN) Specifies that the input records are read from the terminal in a session (or a job standard input device-that is, a card reader, tape, magnetic disc for a streamed job, or terminal in a batch mode) instead of the input file. Actual file designator. \$Null is not a valid input file. fname #records A positive integer specifying the upper limit of the number of records sorted. It is the sum of the number of records of each input file, if multiple input files are specified. #records should be specified only if one or more input files are not disc files. When the input file is a disc file, its current end-of-file (EOF) value is used. #records is ignored in this case. If the input file is not a disc file and the #records is not specified, a default value of 10,000 is assumed by SORT. This parameter cannot be used to extract a subset of the input file. You may use the FCOPY utility to accomplish this. A positive integer specifying the number of maximum allowable characters in a rec size record. This is important only if the records are of variable lengths. Additionally, if the scratch file record size is limited, rec size should be set equal to the size of the largest record. If you want to determine the scratch file record size (SFRS) and the scratch file size (SFS), use the following equations: $SFRS = ((rec \ size + 7)/2) + 4^{\circ}$ where rec size is the input record size in bytes. (You must add the length of the keys to the rec size if the keys are of the type, BYTE, and ALTSEQ is used.) SFRS is in words. SFS = ((SFRS* #records)/128) + 1SFS is in sectors. You can issue a file equation for the scratch file only to specify a particular logical device which must be a disc. For example, FILE SORTSCR; DEV=2

DISCUSSION

During SORT, the INPUT command specifies one or more files containing the records to be sorted. In the case of multiple input files, all the files are sorted and merged into a single output file. If * (or \$STDIN) is specified, input records are assumed to follow the END command and continue until EOF is reached (indicated by typing :EOD). If input records are entered from the terminal, the prompt character ? is displayed for each record. Note when you specify more than one input file during SORT, the names of all the input files must be enclosed in parentheses. This differs from the use of the INPUT command during MERGE, where parentheses cannot be used. If more than one INPUT command is entered, only the last command is effective. Thus, all the files to be sorted must be specified in a single INPUT command. This command can be entered any time before the END command. In the absence of the INPUT command, any permanent disc file with the formal designator INPUT is considered the input file. Also, SORT-MERGE/3000 does not disallow file equations issued prior to your entering the subsystem. So, if the INPUT command refers to the same file as specified in the file equation, the file's characteristics are determined by the file equation. You should give the :RESET command before entering SORT-MERGE/3000 if you want the default values for the parameters of the file. The same holds for the OUTPUT command during SORT and the INPUT and OUTPUT commands during MERGE.

EXAMPLE

>INPUT R,, 30

The file, R, is to be sorted with a maximum of 30 characters from each record.

Specifies the sorted files to be merged.

SYNTAX

```
>I[NPUT] ($STDIN
filename1, filename2 [, filename3]...[, filenameN]
```

PARAMETERS

\$STDIN	Specifies that the records of the sorted input files are entered from the terminal
	in a session (or a job standard input device in a batch mode).

filename Actual file designator. \$Null is not a valid input file.

DISCUSSION

Unlike the INPUT command during SORT, the input files cannot be enclosed in parentheses in this case. The order in which the files are specified is relevant only in that the records with equal keys are ordered according to the order of the files in which they appear. If more than one INPUT command is entered, only the last command is effective. It may be entered any time before the END command. If \$STDIN is specified, the input files are assumed to follow the END command until EOF is reached. "?" is not displayed (cursor keeps blinking if you are using a CRT terminal). You should then type the records as in the case of the SORT operation. MERGE does not allow the use of *.

EXAMPLE

>INPUT A, B, C

A, B, and C are the three files to be merged.

KEY

Defines the location of keys in the records.

SYNTAX

>K[EY] keyspec1[; keyspec2][; keyspec3]...[; keyspecN]

PARAMETERS

keyspec	A group of parameters used to specify the keys
SYNTAX	position, length [, type][, DESC]
position	A positive integer specifying the position of the first character of the key field. (The first position of the record is numbered one.)
length	A positive integer indicating the length of the key field in bytes.
type	Defines the type of data contained in the key fields and can be one of the follow- ing mnemonics:
	B[YTE] Direct byte comparison is used. It is the default value for the <i>type</i> parameter and should be used for ASCII, EBCDIC, or logical quantities.
	I[NT] Key field contains a 2's complement number of the specified length in bytes. <i>length</i> defaults to two bytes. Any value may be specified for <i>length</i> .
	DO[UBLE] Same as the INT mnemonic but <i>length</i> defaults to four bytes.
	R[EAL] Key field contains a floating point number. Any value may be specified for <i>length. length</i> defaults to four bytes.
	L[ONG] Same as REAL. Any value may be specified for <i>length. length</i> defaults to eight (or six, if your system is supervised by MPE-C) bytes.

P[ACKED]

Key field contains a packed decimal number. In this format, each character except the last, contains two digits. Each digit occupies four bits. The last character contains the least significant digit of the number in its four leftmost bits, and the sign of the number in its four rightmost bits. The sign is considered minus if it has the value 1101, and plus otherwise.

PACKED*

Same as PACKED except there are only an even number of digits and a sign. The four higher ordered digits are not treated as a part of the field.

DI[SPLAY-TRAILING-SIGN]

Key field contains a numeric display quantity. Numeric display items are represented by ASCII coded decimal digits (0 through 9) except for the units digit which carries the sign of the data item. The sign is determined according to the Table 2-1. For example, 123 is represented by 12C. (This is the same as DISPLAY in the previous versions of SORT-MERGE/3000.)

DISPLAY-L[EADING SIGN]

In this case, the first digit carries the sign of the data item. For example, -123 is represented by J23.

DISPLAY-TRAILING-SIGN-S[EPARATE]

The sign is contained in the character position to the right of the units digit. For example, 123 is represented by 123+.

DISPLAY-LEADING-SIGN-S[EPARATE]

The sign is contained in the character position to the left of the first digit. For example, -123 is represented by -123.

DESC

Indicates the records are arranged in a descending order. If this parameter is not specified, the records are arranged in the ascending order.

Display Digit	Positive	Negative	No Sign
0	{ (%173)	} (%175)	0 (%60)
1	A (%101)	J (%112)	1 (%61)
2	B (%102)	K (%113)	2 (%62)
3	C (%103)	L (%114)	3 (%63)
4	D (%104)	M (%115)	4 (%64)
5	E (%105)	N (%116)	5 (%65)
6	F (%106)	O (%117)	6 (%66)
7	G (%107)	P (%120)	7 (%67)
8	H (%110)	Q (%121)	8 (%70)
9	I (%111)	R (%122)	9 (%71)

Table 2-1. Internal Representation in ASCII

DISCUSSION

SORT-MERGE/3000 sorts keys containing Binary, ASCII, or EBCDIC data according to an eight-bit binary sequence (00000000 to 11111111). Other types of data (integer, real, etc.) are sorted acording to the standard arithmetic relational operators. For example, 2 is greater than -5. The keys can contain alphabetic, numeric, or alphanumeric (alphabetic and numeric intermixed)data. They can be contiguous or separated in a record or they can overlap each other; provided the collating sequence is not altered, or a user defined sequence is not used. An entire record can be considered as a single key.

As explained in Section I, each KEY command can specify one or more key fields and the specifications are separated by semicolons. Multiple key fields can also be specified with more than one KEY command. All the key fields do not have to be specified in the same command. The most significant key is called the major key and is declared first in the command. Other keys have decreasing significance according to their relative positions following the major key. They are compared if a comparision of more significant keys results in an equal condition.

Consider a file containing the records of all the students in a high school. Each record can contain such information as name, address, grade level, grades in individual courses etc. You can specify the order in which the records are sorted. If the first record is of the student with highest grades (A) in English and Math, you specify an ascending order. If the major key is English and the other key is Math, the data in the Math fields are compared only if the data in the English fields are the same. The sorting order is specified in the same commands that specify the keys. An order is declared for each key. This order does not have to be the same for all the keys in a record. For example, in the high school file, you can declare English (major key) with an ascending order and Math with a descending order. Note even if the sorting order is different for each key, only one collating sequence is used for a particular operation.

EXAMPLES

>KEY 1	10,	5	BYTE key of length 5 starting in position 10, sorted in the ascending order
>KEY 2	20,	REAL	REAL key of length 4, starting in position 20 and sorted in an ascending order since four is the default for the <i>length</i> parameter when the key data type is REAL
>КЕҮ З	30,	20, INT, DESC	20-byte INTEGER key starting in position 30, and sorted in a descend- ing order

(See the RESET command to make corrections to the keys.)

Creates the output file which receives the sorted records.

SYNTAX

.....

· • • -

·---

>O[UTPUT]	filename *] [, NUM][,	KEY]
ł	\$STDLIST)	

PARAMETERS

filename	Actual file designator
*(or \$STDLIST)	Specifies that the sorted records are sent to the terminal during a session and terminal or line printer during a batch mode. Output file is not saved in this case.
NUM	Specifies that the output records consist of the original logical record numbers. These are double word binary numbers which cannot be meaningfully printed or displayed on the terminal. This parameter must not be specified if you specify * (or \$STDLIST) in the command. The first record in the file is considered number one.
KEY	Specifies that the output records consist of only the key fields. If neither NUM nor KEY is specified, the output records are identical to the input records. If NUM is specified but KEY is not specified, the output records consist of a double integer whose value is the original logical (relative) record
	number. If KEY is specified and NUM is not specified, the output records consist of the key fields concatenated together from left to right. If both NUM and KEY are specified, the output records consist of the original logical record number and the key fields; concatenated together with the logical record number on the right.

EXAMPLE

OUTPUT REST, NUM

DISCUSSION

In the absence of this command, SORT-MERGE/3000 creates the output file by the file name, OUTPUT. In the event of several OUTPUT commands, only the last OUTPUT command is effective.

Sends the logical record numbers to the file, REST.

Note if a file already exists with the same name specified in the OUTPUT command, the following message is displayed if you are in an interactive session:

PURGE OLD OUTPUT FILE filename?

If your response is YES, the old file is purged. If this is not possible (for example, you cannot purge a file which is used by some other user at the same time), if your response is NO, or if you press *return*, the following message is displayed:

ENTER NEW NAME FOR OUTPUT FILE

In this case, you should enter a new name for the output file.

In a batch mode, the old file is not disturbed. Instead, a new permanent file OUTPUTnn (n is a non-negative integer) is created with the following message:

OUTPUT FILE CLOSED WITH FILE NAME OUTPUTnn

The system Job Control Word (JCW) is set to FATAL when an alternate output file is used.



Creates the output file which receives the merged records.

SYNTAX

-

$>0[UTPUT] \begin{cases} file \\ \$ST \end{cases}$	ename] [,num records] [,KEY] TDLIST
filenme	Actual file designator
\$STDLIST	Records of the merged files are sent to the terminal during a session and line printer or terminal during a batch job. The output file is not saved in this case.
num records	A positive integer specifying the upper limit of the number of records merged. This should be large enough to include all the input files. If <i>num records</i> is specified, and if any one of the input files is not a disc file, this value is used as the <i>filesize</i> parameter during the opening of the output file. If one or more input files are not disc files and if <i>num records</i> is not specified, a default value of 10000 records is used by MERGE. This parameter is ignored if all the input files are disc files.
KEY	Output consists of the key fields only.

2-19

EXAMPLES

50000

DUTPUT FILE1, KEY	Sends only the keyfields of the merged records to the file, FILE1.
OUTPUT FILE2,	Unless all the input files are disc files, the <i>filesize</i> parameter of the output file,

During the MERGE operation, the OUTPUT command specifies the file to which the merged records are

written. If more than one OUTPUT command is entered, only the last command is effective.

FILE2, is taken as 50000, when the file is opened.

If a file already exists with the same name as specified in the OUTPUT command, the following message is displayed if you are in an interactive session:

PURGE OLD OUTPUT FILE filenme?

If your response is YES, the old file is purged. If this is not possible (for example, you cannot purge a file which is used by some other user at the same time), if your response is NO, or if you press *return*, you get the following message:

ENTER NEW NAME FOR OUTPUT FILE

Like the OUTPUT command during a SORT, you should enter a new name for the output file.

In a batch mode, the old file is not disturbed. Instead, a new permanent file OUTPUTnn (n is a non-negative integer) is created with the following message:

OUTPUT FILE CLOSED WITH FILE NAME OUTPUTnn
Nullifies the existing KEY command(s). This command is used to correct errors in the key specification(s).

SYNTAX

>RESET

SHOW

Displays the collating sequence or the translation table.

SYNTAX

```
>SH[OW] 

SH[OW] 

SH[OW] 

S[EQUENCE]]

NOS[EQUENCE]

NOT[ABLE]
```

PARAMETERS

S[EQUENCE] Displays the collating sequence.

This sequence is determined by the first 128 characters of the ASCII code, unless preceded by an ALTSEQ command or a DATA command with the EBCDIC sequence parameter. Without the OFFLINE parameter, the sequence is displayed on the terminal. (It is printed on the line printer, if the OFFLINE parameter is used.) The display consists of the representation of each character in the relative order in which the collating sequence sorts (or merges) the records. Characters with the same ordinal values are adjoined by equal sign(s). Once specified in the SHOW command, it is displayed after each subsequent ALTSEQ command during a particular SORT (or MERGE) operation until you specify NOSEQUENCE. OFFLINE activates the formal file designator DISPLOUT, with the line printer as the default device type (DEV=LP). Alternatively, you can store the contents of the sequence on a disc (or tape) file by appending DEV=DISC (or TAPE) to the file equation.

T[ABLE] Displays the translation table.

After defining your special collating sequence, you may want to look at the table and the changes that occur in it. The table is helpful if you call SORT (or MERGE) from a program (Sections III-VI). The translation table is organized according to the ASCII code decimal values of the characters. You should look at the position defined by the ASCII code decimal value to determine the ordinal value of a particular character. The table displays graphic characters, each equated to its ordinal value, and the ordinal values of the characters that do not have graphic representation. Like the SEQUENCE option, the translation table is displayed after each ALTSEQ command. The >SHOW TABLE command displays the table (in decimal) on the terminal.

- NOS[EQUENCE] Suppresses the display of the collating sequence in a particular SORT (or MERGE) operation. However, you can again get the display by specifying SEQUENCE.
 - NOT[ABLE] Suppresses the display of the translation table until you give the SHOW TABLE command.

Example of the SHOW command with the TABLE parameter

>DAT	ra a	SEC	A £																		
>A *	'B''	= "#f	łu.																		
>SHC)W 1	ABLE	<u> </u>																		
TABL	.E C	IF DF	RD11	IAL \	VALL	IE AS	SSIC	NED	то	EACI	H CH	iara(TER								
	!	0	!	1	!	2	1	з	!	4	ŧ	- 5	1	6	1	7	!	8	ŧ	9	
.	+		- +		•• +		- + ~ -		-+		-+		+		- +		• +		-+		-
0	ļ.	0	!	1	!	2	1	3	!	- 4	Ē	5	!	6	1	7	ţ	8	ŧ.	9	!
1	!	10	Ī	11	ţ	12	!	13		14	!	15	Ł	16	i.	17	1	18	ŧ	19	1
5	ļ.	20	!	21	i	22	į	23	Į	24	i	25	ŧ.	26	!	27	!	28	ŧ.	29	į
3	1	30	!	31	!sp	=32	ļļ=	33	¥ 14 #	- 34	! # =	35	! \$ =	36	1%=	37	!&=	38	ļ / #	39	ļ
4	!(•	• 40	<u>ان</u>	• 41	1*=	42	į+=	43	۹, •	44	ţ a	45	Ę,×	46	!/=	47	10-	48	! 1≖	49	Ē
5	12	50	13.	• 51	!4 =	52	!5=	53	16-	54	!7=	• S5	!8 ≖	56	!9=	57	!:=	58	!;=	59	Į
6	! ∢ ¤	60	! = =	- 61	!>=	62	ļ?=	63	10°	• 64	!A≖	65	!B=	65	1C=	67	!D=	68	!Ë≖	69	ţ
7	!F=	• 70	!G=	- 71	ŧμ⊨	72	ļ[=	73	!j≖	• 74	!K=	75	!L≠	76	ŧ₩=	77	!N≖	78	!0=	79	1
8	!₽•	• 80	!Q-	• 81	!R=	82	!S-	83	ŧТ≖	- 84	!U=	85	ĮV≖	86	!W=	87	!X=	88	!Y=	89	Į
9	!Z=	90	i[=	• 9 1	!\=	92	į]=	93	ì , =	• 9 4	!_*	95	<u>ا ا</u>	96	‡a≖	97	∮b=	98	‡c=	99	1
10	!d-	100	!e=	= 101	!f=	102	!g=	103	₹h=	104	!i=	105	£j≖	106	!k=	107	11*	108	!m*	109	Į
11	15-	110	10-	-111	!р=	112	!q=	113	łr-	114	ŧs •	115	١t=	116	≹u=	117	!v≞	118	‡₩#	119	Į
12	!x=	120	!y⁼	• 1 21	‡₂=	122	!{=	123	! =	124	!}=	125	1 n. a	126	. *	127	1	128	!	129	ŧ
13	!	130	ļ	131	ŀ	132	!	133	ţ	134	ţ	135	ŧ	136	i.	137	1	138	!	139	ţ
14	ţ	140	!	141	ŧ	142	ŧ.	143	!	144	Į.	145	ŧ	146	!	147	ł	148	ļ	149	ŧ
15	ļ	150	!	151	1	152	!	153	•	154	ŧ	155	Ł	156	i	157	1	158	!	159	ļ
16	!	160	1	161	Ē	162	ļ	163	i	164	!	165	ŧ.	166	!	167	i	168	!	169	ţ
17	Ì.	170	!	171	ŧ	172	!	173	1	174	ŧ	175	ŧ	176	!	177	!	178	ţ	179	Į
18	!	180	į	181	£	182	ļ.	183	Į.	184	Į	185	ŧ.	186	ţ	187	Į.	188	i	189	ŧ
19	ļ	190	Ĭ	191	Ì	192	!	193	ŧ	194	!	195	ţ	196	ţ.	197	ĩ	198	ţ.	199	ļ
20	Į	200	!	201	ţ.	202	!	203	Į	204	ļ	205	£	206	!	207	ļ	208	<u>!</u> .	209	ţ
21	1	210	Į.	211	ţ	212	ţ	213	ŧ	214	ţ	215	£ :	216	Į.	217	1	218	ţ	219	ţ
22	i	220	!	221	ŧ	222	i	223	i	224	Į.	225	ţ.	226	Ł	227	ŧ	228	<u>.</u>	229	ţ
23	!	230	!	231	ł	232	i	233	ŧ.	234	ţ	235	!	236	i	237	ļ	238	ļ	23 9	ļ
24	!	240	ļ.	241	ŧ	242	ļ	243	i	244	ļ	245	ţ.	246	!	247	ţ	248	!	249	ŧ
25	ŧ.	250	Ĭ	251	ļ	252	1	253	ţ.	254	ŧ	255	Į								

WHEN PASSED TO SORTINIT, THE TABLE ABOVE IS PRECEDED BY TWO BYTES. THESE FIRST TWO BYTES CONTAIN A FLAG BYTE OF 2000 AND A LENGTH BYTE OF 2377 RESPECTIVELY.

Columns are labeled 0, 1, 2, ..., 9, and rows are labeled 0, $10, \ldots, 250$. The table is used by first reading down the leftmost column and then across from left to right. If you want to know the current ordinal value of B (whose ASCII code decimal value is 66), read down the table to locate the row labeled 60. Then read across until you reach the column with the heading 6. The value (65) contained in this position (60, 6) identifies the location of the character B in the altered collating sequence.

You can use the OFFLINE parameter to send the contents of the table to the line printer, disc, or tape. In this case, the table is created in three forms. During the programmatic usage of SORT-MERGE/3000, this information is edited and inserted into a program and then copied into the altseq array passed to SORTINIT (or MERGEINIT).

See Figs. 2-11 through 2-17 for more examples.

VERIFY

Lists the various options in effect during the particular SORT (or MERGE) operation.

SYNTAX

>V[ERIFY]

EXAMPLES

SORT operation:

>VERIFY

```
INPUT FILE = MYTHO
RECORD LENGTH - SAME AS THAT OF THE INPUT FILE
OUTPUT FILE - FICTION
KEY POSITION
               LENGTH
                           TYPE
                                   ASC/DESC
                                             (MAJOR KEY)
                                      ASC
       22
                  10
                           BYTE
        1
                   3
                           BYTE
                                      ASC
INPUT DATA IS IN ASCII.
SEQUENCE IS IN EBCDIC.
```

The file, MYTHO, is to be sorted into the file, FICTION, with EBCDIC as the collating sequence.

MERGE operation:

>VERIFY INPUT FILES . AMERICAN, REST OUTPUT FILE - WORLD KEY POSITION LENGTH ASC/DESC TYPE ASC 15 BYTE (MAJOR KEY) 1 31 ASC 14 BYTE

The files, AMERICAN and REST, are to be merged into the file, WORLD. Note the collating sequence is ASCII by default.

The : command is used to enter MPE commands from within SORT or MERGE.

SYNTAX

>: [MPE command]

The : command allows you to enter certain MPE commands without using the BREAK key. The colon indicates to SORT-MERGE/3000 that it should pass the rest of the record to the MPE operating system. To continue an MPE command on the next record, the last non-blank character on the current record should be an ampersand (&). The command may be continued after the >: prompt.

Valid MPE commands are those which can be executed programmatically (see the MPE INTRINSICS MANUAL, page 4-9 for a list of such commands). Command interpreter and file system error messages will be printed if an error occurs. User Defined Commands are not available from the : command, although they are valid during a BREAK.

EXAMPLE

***** :RUN SORT.PUB.SYS HP32214C.02.03 SORT/3000 TUE, JAN 29, 1980, 11:06 AM (C) HEWLETT-PACKARD CO. 1980 >:BUILD LPFILE;REC=-132,10,F,ASCII; & DISC=10000,32,32;CCTL >:LISTF LPFILE,2 TUE, JAN 29, 1980, 11:06 AM ACCOUNT= SUBSYS GROUP-SORT CODE ---LOGICAL RECORD-----SPACE----FILENAME SIZE TYP EOF LIMIT R/B SECTORS #X MX LPFILE 133B FAC 0 10000 10 6006 32 32

>EXIT

END OF PROGRAM

CONTROL Y

During the running of a SORT or MERGE program in an interactive session, you can obtain its status by typing Y^c. For example, the displayed status may be similar to one of the following messages:

INPUT PHASE: 1234 RECORDS HAVE BEEN INPUT OUTPUT PHASE: 9 RECORDS HAVE BEEN OUTPUT. OUTPUT PHASE: 0 RECORDS HAVE BEEN OUTPUT. INTERMEDIATE SORT PHASE: PASS 1 OF 3. (675 RECORDS MERGED)

:EOD

Terminates your input records when terminal is the input device. Note lowercase e, o, and d, preceded by :, do not indicate the end of the input data.

EXAMPLES

TYPES OF MODIFICATION SPECIFICATIONS

The ALTSEQ command with EACH followed by a string spec

:RUN SORT.PUB.SYS

HP32214C.02.02 SORT/3000 SUN, SEP 21, 1980, 11:56 AM (C) HEWLETT-PACKARD CO. 1980

>DATA IS ASCII, SEQUENCE IS ASCII >ALTSEQ EACH "LMN"="ST" >SHOW SEQUENCE nul soh six eix eot eng ack bel bs ht lf vt ff si cr 50 dle dc1 dc2 dc3 dc4 mak syn etb can sub esc em f∎ g∎ rs. 비율 1 13 ¥ X C) sp \$ 1 å , S 7 ? 2 3 6 8 9 Ō 1 4 ¢ Ŧ : ÷ > Ε Ρ С D F G Н I J 0 R А В К Q . ۸ Z L≞ N≖ S M= Т U ۷ М X Y E N] x ь d f h i j k 1 а C e 9 m n o t £ ł } ~ del Р r 5 u Ψ х z **q** У

Figure 2-1

The result of modspec EACH "LMN"="ST"

COST
COME
SING
NOSE
LONESOME
SOLE
TABLE
MISS
TOKEN
MOP

Figure 2-2

During the SORT operation, L and N are equated to S, and M is equated to T.

The ALTSEQ command without using EACH

```
>DATA A SEQ A
>A PABCH = "XH
>SH S
                                                       vt
nul soh stx etx eot enq ack bel
                                         bs
                                              ht
                                                   lf
                                                             ff
                                                                  cr
                                                                       50
                                                                            si
dle do1 do2 do3 do4 mak syn etb
                                       can
                                              em
                                                 sub esc
                                                             fs
                                                                  gs
                                                                       r 5
                                                                            us
 sp≞
       B≖
            С
                 i
                      H
                           #
                                $
                                     X
                                          å
                                               .
                                                    ¢
                                                         )
                                                              ÷
                                                                   ٠
                                                                             -
                                                                        $
       1
            0
                 1
                      2
                           3
                                4
                                     5
                                          6
                                               7
                                                    8
                                                         9
                                                                             ±
                                                              1
                                                                   ţ
                                                                        ۲
  .
       ?
                           F
                                                                             Ρ
                 D
                                Ģ
                                     Η
                                          I
                                                    к
                      E
                                               J
                                                         L
                                                              М
                                                                   Ν
                                                                        0
  >
            8
                 Т
                                                    Z
                                                                        .
  Q
       R
                      U
                           ۷
                                     A≖
                                          Х
                                                         E
            S
                                               Y
                                                              ١
                                                                   1
                                Μ
                                                                             _
  1
       æ
            ь
                 C
                      đ
                           ŧ
                                f
                                     9
                                          h
                                               i
                                                    j
                                                         k
                                                              1
                                                                   m
                                                                             o
                                                                        n
                      t
                                                         {
                                                              ł
                                                                   ł
  P
       q
            r
                 5
                           ш
                                          x
                                                    z
                                                                        ~
                                                                          del
                                v
                                     w
                                               У
                                 Figure 2-3
```

The ALTSEQ command pads X with two blanks to make it equal to ABC in length. Note the character sp is equated to B and C and the character A to X, in the collating sequence. The table position identified by each character of the left string is replaced by the corresponding character of the right string until the string ABC is exhausted.

Numeric byte specification

>DA1	ra a	SEQ	A												
>A €	6 5 =%	141													
>SH	S														
nul	soh	stx	etx	eot	enq	ack	bel	bs	ht	lf	vt	ff	cr	50	si
dle	dc1	dc2	dc3	dc4	nak	syn	etb	can	em	sub	esc	fs	9 5	rs	us
зp	1		#	\$	X		1	•)	*	+	,	-		1
Ö.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	:	;	<	=	>	?
	B	C	D	Ε	F	G	н	Ι	J	ĸ	L	M	N	0	P
Q	R	S	Т	U	- V	2	X	Y	Z	3	١.	1	•	-	•
A-	8	ь	с	đ	ŧ	f	9	h	1	1	k	1	m	n	o
Ρ	q	r	S	t	u	v	Ŵ	x	У	2	ł	l	}	~	del

Figure 2-4

A is assigned the same ordinal value as a in the final collating sequence.

2-29

Range string specification

>A 1	(101-	-%13	2="8-	-z"											
>SH	S														
nul	soh	stx	etx	eot	enq	ack	bel	bs	ht	1f	vt	ff	cr	50	51
dle	dc1	dc2	dc3	dc4	nak	syn	etb	can	em	sub	esc	fs	9s	Гÿ	us
sp	1	61	#	\$	*	- 4		•	•	*	+	,	-	•	1
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	:	;	<	=	>	?
	E	١ /	1	A	-	•	A-	= a	`₿=	- Б	C=	С	D≈	d	E∗
色	F٩	• f	G٩	• 9	H=	- h	1-	• 1	≃ئ	- 1	K≖	k	L.	1	M=
m	N	= n	0:	∓ O	P.	• P	Q=	• 9	R=	- r	5=	s	T =	t	U ⇒
ц	V	* V	М	• w	Χ-	• X	۲·	• У	Z۳	* Z	£	I	3	~	del
							Figure	2-5							

The left range is specified by two numeric byte specifications separated by a minus sign. Note the same range can be represented by "A-Z", %101-"Z", or 65-90.

Collating upper-lower case alphabetic characters

```
>A MERGE "A-Z" WITH "a-z"
>SH S
nul soh stx etx eot enq ack bel
                                             ht
                                                  1f
                                                            ff
                                        bs.
                                                       vt
                                                                 cr
                                                                      50
                                                                           51
die doi do2 do3 do4 nek syn etb
                                       can
                                             ŧ.
                                                sub
                                                     #$C
                                                            f≞
                                                                           us
                                                                 gs
                                                                      r a
       ł
            *#
                           X
                 j,
                                              )
 sp
                      $
                               Ł
                                         C
                                                                            1
                                                                  ***
                                                             ,
            2
                 3
                           5
                                    7
                                              9
  0
       1
                      4
                               6
                                         8
                                                                            ?
                                                   ;
                                                             ۲
                                                                  -
                                                        ŝ
                                                                       >
                          C
                B
                                              E
                                                             f
       А
                                    Ð
                                         d
                                                        F
                                                                  Ģ
  ۲
            æ
                     Þ
                               С
                                                   e
                                                                            Н
                                                                       9
       1
                          к
  h
            i.
                 J
                      1
                                k
                                    L
                                         1
                                              м
                                                   m
                                                        Ν
                                                             π
                                                                  0
                                                                            Ρ
                                                                       ٥
       Q
                 R
                           S
                                    т
                                         t
                                              U
                                                        ۷
                                                                  М
                                                                            X
  Ρ
            q
                      r
                                s
                                                   u
                                                             v
                                                                       W
                                         *
                 Z
                                                   ٩
       Y
                     z
                           £
                                    1
                                                        Ł
                                                             L
                                                                  £
  х
            У
                                                                       ~
                                                                         del
                                ١
```

Figure 2-6

The six characters [, \,], ^, _, ` follow the lower case z, as the first range precedes the second range.

Collating lower-upper case alphabetic characters

```
>A MERGE **a-z** = **A-Z**
>SH S
nul soh stx etx eot enq ack bel bs
                                             ht
                                                  1f
                                                       vt
                                                            ff
                                                                 cr
                                                                      50
                                                                           5Í
dle dc1 dc2 dc3 dc4 mak syn etb can
                                             em sub esc
                                                            fs
                                                                 95
                                                                           U 5
                                                                      rs
       ļ
            88
                 Ï
                           X
 s₽
                      $
                                          C
                                              )
                                Ł
                                                                            1
                                                        ٠
                                                             ,
            2
                 3
                          5
                                     7
  0
       1
                      4
                                         8
                                              9
                                                                            ?
                                6
                                                             ۲
                                                                  =
                                                   :
                                                        ţ
                                                                       >
                      *
       ſ
                 3
                                ٩
                                                             C
                                         Α
                                                   В
            ۸.
                                              Ь
                                                                  d
                                                                       D
  8
                           ....
                                    a
                                                        С
                                                                            e
       f
            F
                     G
  E
                          h
                               H
                                         I
                                                   J
                                                             ĸ
                 9
                                     i.
                                              j
                                                        k
                                                                  1
                                                                       Ľ,
                                                                            m
  М
                      0
                                                             S
       n
            Ν
                 0
                               ٣
                                         Q
                                                   R
                                                                  t
                                                                       T
                          Ρ
                                     q
                                                        5
                                                                            u
                                              r
  U
            ٧
                     Ы
                                Х
                                         Y
                                                   Z
                                                             L
       v
                 w
                          x
                                              z
                                                        ł
                                                                  }
                                    У
                                                                       ~ del
                                 Figure 2-7
```

The six characters 1, 1, 1, -, - precede the lowercase a.

The result of MERGE "a-z" WITH "A-Z"

Original list	Sorted list using MERGE
CAN	AXE
shovel	boy
MAN	BRÖDM
BROOM	CAN
TABLE	drawer
AXE	DOG
drawer	MAN
boy	shovel
DOG	TABLE

Figure 2-8

Merging unequal strings

>A 1	IERGE	e "Al	BCD"	HIT	H "al	5 ⁴⁴									
>SH	S														
nul	soh	stx	etx	eot	enq	ack	bel	bs	ht	1f	vt	ff	er	50	si
dle	dc1	dc2	dc3	dc4	nak	syn	etb	can	en	sub	e 5C	fs	gs	r5	U 5
sp	i	18	#	\$	X	\$	*	C ()	*	+	,		*	1
Ō	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	:	;	<	-	>	?
ę	A	a	В	ь	C	D	Ε	F	G	H	1	J	ĸ	E	M
Ň	0	P	Q	R	Ś	T	U	V .	M	X	Y	Z	E	١.	1
•		•	C	d	e	f	9	h	ì	1	k	1	B	п	0
Ρ	q	r	5	t	u	v	Ŵ	x	У	z	ł	1	}	~	del
							Figu	re 2-9	I						

The collating sequence appears as AaBbCDEF...Z. The merging of the strings continue until the right string "ab" is exhausted.

Using the ALTSEQ command in a batch mode

: JOB USER.ACCT JOB NUMBER = #JS SUN, SEP 21, 1980, 12:21 PM HP3000 / MPE III C.00.02 :EDITOR HP32201A.7.04 EDIT/3000 SUN, SEP 23, 1979, 12:21 PM (C) HEWLETT-PACKARD CO. 1978 T UNDRGRAD, UNN; L ALL, UNN /T UNDRGRAD, UNN; L ALL, UNN Α 3.1 Virgin Cat Tech Nitpicker 3.2 A Sensible Kommunist 3.6 В Boris Frankestein 3.1 Α В Milind Ranade 3.9 Uncle Sammuelson 3.7 В Thomas Collins 2.1 U Vegetarian Dracula 3.8 B Homo Genius 3.4 A Hit Woman 3.1 A 3.3 Sorting Jack A. Harry Krishna 2.9 U 3.4 Lacy Lowercase A Nicolas Bourbaki 4.0 В Red Butler 3.1 A ε /E :RUN SORT.PUB.SYS HP32214C.02.02 SORT/3000 SUN, SEP 21, 1980, 12:28 PM (C) HEWLETT-PACKARD CO. 1980 DATA A SEQ A A "BA" - "AB" INPUT UNDRGRAD DUTPUT VICTORS KEY 38, 1; 1, 3 END STATISTICS NUMBER OF RECORDS . 15 NUMBER OF INTERMEDIATE PASSES = 0 SPACE AVAILABLE (IN WORDS) -10,958 NUMBER OF COMPARES + 60 NUMBER OF SCRATCHFILE IO'S -10 CPU TIME (MINUTES) -.00 ELAPSED TIME (MINUTES) = .01 RECORD SIZE (IN BYTES) -72 SCRATCH FILE SIZE (# SECTORS) = 83

SUN, SEP	23, 1979,	12:30 PM
1978		
UNN		
UNN		
4.0	в	
3.9	В	
3.6	B	
3.7	В	
3.8	B	
3.1	A	
3.1	A	
3.4	A	
3.4	A	
3.1	A	
3.3	A	
3.2	A	
3.1	A	
2.9	U	
2.1	U	
	SUN, SEP 1978 JNN UNN 4.0 3.9 3.6 3.7 3.8 3.1 3.1 3.4 3.1 3.4 3.4 3.4 3.1 3.2 3.1 2.9 2.1	SUN, SEP 23, 1979, 1978 JNN UNN 4.0 B 3.9 B 3.6 B 3.7 B 3.8 B 3.1 A 3.1 A 3.4 A 3.4 A 3.4 A 3.4 A 3.1 A 3.2 A 3.1 A 3.2 A 3.1 A 3.2 A 3.1 A 2.9 U 2.1 U

Figure 2-10

In the above example, a list of students applying for admission to a particular graduate class is being prepared according to their grade point averages (GPA's). All the students with GPA greater than or equal to 3.6 are considered bright (denoted by B). Those with GPA less than 3.6, but greater than or equal to 3.0 are considered acceptable (denoted by A). Others are unacceptable (U).

EXAMPLES OF THE SHOW COMMAND

Display of the ASCII collating sequence

```
>DATA IS ASCII, SEQUENCE IS ASCII
>SHOW SEQUENCE
nul soh stx etx eot enq ack bel
                                        bs
                                             ht
                                                   1f
                                                       vt
                                                             ff
                                                                            si
                                                                  cr
                                                                       50
dle dc1 dc2 dc3 dc4 nak syn eib can
                                              em sub esc
                                                             fs
                                                                  95
                                                                            us
                                                                       r5
            ĒŪ
                           X
                                     .
                                               )
       Ĵ
                 #
                      $
                                ŝ,
                                          C
                                                    *
                                                                             1
 sp
                                                         4
                                                                   _
                                                              ,
            2
                 3
                           5
                                     7
                                               9
  0
       1
                      4
                                6
                                          8
                                                                             ?
                                                    2
                                                              ¢
                                                                   æ
                                                                        >
                                                         i
                 C
                           ε
       A
            в
                      D
                                F
                                     G
                                          Н
                                               1
                                                    J
                                                         к
                                                              L
                                                                  М
                                                                        Ņ
                                                                            C
  .
  Ρ
       Q
            R
                 S
                      Т
                           U
                                ۷
                                     М
                                          X
                                               ٧
                                                    Z
                                                         ſ
                                                              ١
                                                                   1
  ٩
            b
                 ç
                      đ
                                f
                                          h
                                               ì
                                                         k
                                                              1
       8
                           e
                                     9
                                                    j
                                                                  m
                                                                             o
                                                                        n
                      t
                                                         £
                                                              ł
                                                                   }
  Ρ
                 5
                           u
                                          х
                                                                        ~
                                                                          del
       q.
            r
                                v
                                     w
                                               У
                                                    z
                                 Figure 2-11
```

This command displays the collating sequence determined by the first 128 characters of the ASCII code. The sequence is displayed on the line printer if the OFFLINE parameter is also used.

Display of the EBCDIC collating sequence

>DA:	G A	SEQ	EBCD	OIC											
nul	soh	stx	etx	ht	del	vt	ff	cr	50	si	dle	dc 1	dc2	dc3	bs
can	em	fs	- 95	r5	us	۱f	etb	esc	enq	ack	bel	∋yn	eot	dc4	nak
sub	sp	t	•	<	C	+	!	8	j	\$	*	ં)	;		**
1	•	1	X	_	>	?	4	:	#		•	-	**	a	ь
C	đ	e	f	9	h	i	t	k	1	m	n	ø	Р	q	r
~	#	t	u	v	W	x	У	z	{	A	B	C	D	Ε	F
G	н	1	}	Ĵ	ĸ	L	M	N	0	P	Q	R	١	S	т
U	v	М	X	Y	Z	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

Figure 2-12

The EBCDIC collating sequence is displayed if the SHOW command is preceded by the DATA command with the EBCDIC parameter.

The recurring display of the collating sequence

>DA1	ra a	SEQ	A												
>SH	S														
nul	soh	stx	etx	eot	enq	ack	bel	bs	ht	lf	∨t	ff	cr	50	si
dle	dc1	dc2	dc3	dc4	nak	syn	etb	can	e ffi	sub	esc	fs	95	r5	45
sp	1		#	\$	X			•	•	*	+	,	-	•	1
Ō	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	:	;	<	-	>	?
	Α	B	C	D	ε	F	G	н	I	J	ĸ	L	M	N	0
P	Q	R	S	Т	U	v	М	X	Y	Z	Ľ	١.	3	*	-
•	a	ь	C	d	e	f	9	h	ì	j	k	1	m	n	o
Ρ	٩	r	\$	t	u	v	Ŵ	x	У	z	ł	ł	}	~	del
>A I	TERGE	: "A	-C** 1	4I TH	"D-l	_'''									
nul	soh	stx	etx	eot	enq	ack	bel	bs	ht	1 f	vt	ff	cr	50	si
dle	dc1	dc2	dc3	dc4	nak	syn	etb	can	em	sub	esc	fs	95	na.	u 5
ĕ₽	ļ	#8		\$	*			•)	٠	+	,	-		1
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	:	\$	<	=	>	?
	A	D	В	Ε	C	F	G	н	I	J	ĸ	Ĺ	M	N	0
P	Q	R	S	т	U	- V	М	X	Ý	Z	1	<u>۱</u>]	•	-
۰	a	b	С	d	e	f	9	h	i	į	k	1	m	п	o
P	9	r	5	t	u	v	Ŵ	x	У	Z	£	ł	}	~	del
>A '	*A** -	• "B	4												
nul	soh	stx	etx	eot	enq	ack	bel	bs	ht	1f	vt	ŦŦ	cr	50	51
dle	dc1	dc2	dc3	dc4	nak	syπ	etb	can	em	5ub	esc	fs	gs	rs.	us
sp	I	46		\$	2			(•	*	+	,	_		1
Ö	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	ž	;	•	x #	>	?
0	Α.	• D	B	Ε	С	F	G	H	1	J	ĸ	L	M	N	0
P	Q	R	5	Т	U	V	М	X	Y	Z	Ľ	<u>۱</u>]	*	-
•	æ	ь	C	d	e	f	g	h	ì	j	k	1	ពា	n	0
ρ	q	ŕ	5	t	u	v	ŵ	x	У	Z	£	ł	}	~	del

>SH NOSEQUENCE >A MERGE "a-c" WITH "A-C"

· ••••

Figure 2-13

Once specified in the SHOW command, the collating sequence is displayed after each subsequent ALTSEQ command until you specify the NOSEQUENCE parameter.

Sending the collating sequence to a disc file

:FILE DISPLOUT=DSPL, NEW; TEMP; DEV=DISC; REC=-80,,F, ASCII :RUN SORT.PUB.SYS HP32214C.02.02 SORT/3000 SUN, SEP 21, 1980, 12:46 PM (C) HEWLETT-PACKARD CO. 1980 >DATA A SEQ A >A "DET" WITH "ZS" >SH S, OFFLINE >EXIT END OF PROGRAM :EDITOR HP32201A.7.04 EDIT/3000 SUN, SEP 23, 1979, 12:46 PM (C) HEWLETT-PACKARD CO. 1978 /T DSPL, UNN; L ALL, UNN nul soh stx etx eot enq ack bel ht lf vt bs ff cr 50 51 dle dc1 dc2 dc3 dc4 mak syn etb can em sub esc fs rs 45 gs ц , sp≠ т 1 # \$ z \$ C) ÷ ÷ , . 2 3 5 7 9 1 Ũ 1 4 6 8 : ; . > ۲ ? С Ē Ρ А ₿ Ģ Н κ Ö 6 1 J. L M Ν ۸ Q R S= F U ٧ х Ď= Z £ Μ Y ١ 3 ٠ d f a Þ ¢ æ 9 h i j k 1 m n Ö ł Р q r 5 ŧ ш ł } ~ del v χ У z w Figure 2-14

You can store the contents of the collating sequence in a disc file by using a file equation for the formal designator DISPLOUT with the DEV=DISC parameter and appending DEV=DISC to the file equation.

Displaying the translation table in three forms

RESPECTIVELY

:FILE DISPLOUT-DSTL, NEW; TEMP; REC--90,,F, ASCII; DEV-DISC :RUN SORT.PUB.SYS HP32214C.02.02 SORT/3000 SUN, SEP 21, 1980, 1:05 PM (C) HEWLETT-PACKARD CD. 1980 >DATA A SEQ A >A "ZSD" = "L" >SH T. D >EX END OF PROGRAM :EDITOR HP32201A.7.04 EDIT/3000 SUN, SEP 23, 1979, 1:06 PM (C) HEWLETT-PACKARD CD. 1978 /T DSTL, UNN; L ALL, UNN TABLE OF ORDINAL VALUE ASSIGNED TO EACH CHARACTER. 7 ! 0 ! 11 2 ! 3 ! 4 ! 5! 6 ! 8! £., 9 _____ ----____ ---+-------0 ! 0 ! 1 🖠 2 ! 3! 4 ! 5! 6 ! 7 ! 8 1 9! 1 10 1 11 1 12 ! 13 ! 14 1 15 ! 16 ! 17 1 18 I 19 1 21 1 22 ! 23 ! 24 ! 25 ! 28 ! 2! 20 ! 26 ! 27 ! 29 ! 31 !sp=32 !!= 33 !"= 34 !#= 35 !\$= 36 !X= 37 !&= 38 !'= 39 ! 3! 30 1 4 !(= 40 !)= 41 !** 42 !+= 43 !,= 44 !-* 45 !.* 46 !/= 47 !0= 48 !1= 49 ! 5 !2= 50 !3= 51 !4= 52 !5= 53 !6= 54 !7= 55 !8= 56 !9= 57 !:= 58 !:= 59 ! 6 !<= 60 !== 61 !>= 62 !?= 63 !a= 64 !A= 65 !B= 66 !C= 67 !D= 32 !E= 69 ! 7 !F= 70 !G= 71 !H= 72 !I= 73 !J= 74 !K= 75 !L= 76 !M= 77 !N= 78 !D= 79 ! 8 !P= 80 !Q= 81 !R= 82 !S= 32 !T= 84 !U= 85 !V= 86 !W= 87 !X= 88 !Y= 89 ! 9 !Z= 76 ![= 91 !\= 92 !]= 93 !*= 94 !_= 95 !*= 96 !a= 97 !b= 98 !c= 99 ! 10 !d=100 !e=101 !f=102 !g=103 !h=104 !i=105 !j=106 !k=107 !l=108 !m=109 ! 11 !n=110 !o=111 !p=112 !g=113 !r=114 !s=115 !t=116 !u=117 !v=118 !w=119 ! 12 !x=120 !y=121 !z=122 !{=123 !!=124 !}=125 !~=126 ! =127 ! 128 ! 129 ! 13 | 130 | 131 | 132 | 133 | 134 | 135 | 136 | 137 | 138 | 139 | 145 🕴 14 ! 140 ! 141 ! 142 1 143 1 144 ! 146 ! 147 ! 148 ! 149 ! 15 ! 150 ! 151 ! 152 ! 153 ! 154 ! 155 ! 156 ! 157 ! 158 ! 159 ! 16 ! 160 ! 161 ! 162 ! 163 ! 164 ! 165 ! 166 ! 167 ! 168 ! 169 ! 17 1 170 1 171 1 172 1 173 1 174 1 175 1 176 1 177 ! 178 ! 179 1 18 ! 180 ! 181 ! 182 | 183 | 184 ! 185 ! 186 ! 187 ! 188 ! 189 ! 19 ! 190 ! 191 ! 192 ! 193 ! 194 ! 195 ! 196 ! 197 ! 198 ! 199 ! 20 1 200 1 201 1 202 1 203 1 204 ! 205 ! 206 ! 207 ! 208 ! 209 1 21 1 210 211 212 213 2 214 ! 215 ! 216 ! 217 ! 218 ! 219 ! 22 | 220 | 221 | 222 | 223 | 224 | 225 | 226 | 227 | 228 | 229 ! 23 ! 230 ! 231 ! 232 ! 233 ! 234 ! 235 ! 236 ! 237 ! 238 ! 239 ! 24 | 240 | 241 | 242 | 243 | 244 | 245 | 246 | 247 | 248 | 249 | 25 ! 250 ! 251 ! 252 ! 253 ! 254 ! 255 ! WHEN PASSED TO SORTINIT, THE TABLE ABOVE IS PRECEDED BY TWO BYTES. THESE FIRST TWO BYTES CONTAIN A FLAG BYTE OF \$000 AND A LENGTH BYTE OF \$377

2-37

CONTENTS OF THE ALTSEQ ARRAY FOR PROGRAMMATIC USE (DECIMAL BYTE REPRESENTATION): 0,255,

0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 32, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 32, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 76, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200,201,202,203,204,205,206,207,208,209, 210,211,212,213,214,215,216,217,218,219, 220,221,222,223,224,225,226,227,228,229, 230,231,232,233,234,235,236,237,238,239, 240,241,242,243,244,245,246,247,248,249, 250,251,252,253,254,255

CONTENTS OF THE ALTSEQ ARRAY FOR PROGRAMMATIC USE (OCTAL WORD REPRESENTATION): X000377.

x000001,x001003,x002005,x003007,x004011,x005013,x006015,x007017, 2010021,2011023,2012025,2013027,2014031,2015033,2016035,2017037, x020041,x021043,x022045,x023047,x024051,x025053,x026055,x027057, 2030061,2031063,2032065,2033067,2034071,2035073,2036075,2037077. **x040101, x041103, x020105, x043107, x044111, x045113, x046115, x047117, x050121,x051040,x052125,x053127,x054131,x046133,x056135,x057137,** %060141,%061143,%062145,%063147,%064151,%065153,%066155,%067157, 2070161,2071163,2072165,2073167,2074171,2075173,2076175,2077177, %100201,%101203,%102205,%103207,%104211,%105213,%106215,%107217, 110221,111223,1112225,1113227,1114231,115233,1116235,117237, x120241, x121243, x122245, x123247, x124251, x125253, x126255, x127257, **130261, 131263, 132265, 133267, 134271, 135273, 136275, 137277**, %140301,%141303,%142305,%143307,%144311,%145313,%146315,%147317, x150321,x151323,x152325,x153327,x154331,x155333,x156335,x157337, **X160341,X161343,X162345,X163347,X164351,X165353,X166355,X167357, %**170361,%171363,%172365,%173367,%174371,%175373,%176375,%177377,

Figure 2-15

You should use the OFFLINE parameter of the SHOW TABLE command to send the contents of the table to the disc, tape, or line printer. In this case, the table is printed in three forms. The first form is identical to the table displayed on the terminal. The second form contains the same decimal representation of each character as in the first form; without headings and labels and preceded by two characters. The first character specifies the type of input data and collating sequence (ASCII or EBCDIC). The second character gives the total number of characters in the collating sequence minus one. The third form contains the same information as the second form, except it contains the word representation (in octal).

The NOSEQUENCE parameter

SA I	ERGE	E #E-	- T" (ATTH	"e-i	t**									
>SH	S														
nul	soh	stx	etx	eot	enq	ack	bel	b∎	ht	1f	vt	ff	cr	50	si
dle	dc1	dc2	dc3	dc4	nak	syn	etb	can	em	sub	esc	fs	95	r 5	U 5
sp	ļ			\$	*	4	'	C)	*	+	,	-		1
Ó	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	;	<	#	>	?
e	A	E	C	D	Ë	e	F	f	G	9	н	h	I	i	J
j	K	k	L	1	M	តា	N	n	0	Ö	P	Ρ	Q	q	R
r	S	9	Т	t	U	- V	М	X	Y	Z	Ľ	Ň]	Ă	-
``	a	b	c	d	u	v	w	x	У	Ż	{	I	ł	~	del
>SH >A '	NOSE "C"	EQUEN • **S'	NCE *												
nul	soh	stx	etx	eot	ena	ack	bel	55	ht	1f	vt	ff	cr	50	51
dle	dc1	dc2	dc3	dc4	nek	5VD	etb	can	em	sub	esc	fs	05	r5	us
зp	ţ	**		\$	7	¥	,	C	>	#	÷	,	-		1
ō	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	:	ţ	È	Ŧ	>	?
e	Α	В	D	Ξ	æ	F	f	G	9	Ħ	h	I	i	J	j
ĸ	k	L	- C	1	M	m	N	n	ŏ	0	P	Р	Q	q	Ř
_	C		т	+	- 11	V	М	Х	Y	z	E	Ń	1	×.	_
F	ç		,			•		- 1					-		_
р М	с 8	5	ċ	d	u	v	w	x	У	Z	ł	i	}	~	del

The NOSEQUENCE parameter suppresses the display of the collating sequence. However, you can again get the display by specifying the SEQUENCE parameter.

The NOTABLE parameter

>DAT >SH >A " >SH	'A (NOT 'S'' T	a se(f a "]	ם A D"																		
TABL	TABLE OF DRDINAL VALUE ASSIGNED TO EACH CHARACTER.																				
	i	0	Į	1	ļ	2	ļ	3	ł	4	É	5	!	6	ļ	7	!	8	ţ.	9	
	4				-+		- +		-+		• +		-+		*		- +		• +		•
0	!	0	į	1	!	2	i	3	i.	4	ŧ.	5	i	6	i.	- 7	i	8	i	9	ļ
1	!	10	!	11	!	12	ţ	13	ļ	14	!	15	Ī.	16	i.	17	i	18	!	19	i
2	ţ	20	!	21	!	22	ţ	23	ŧ	24	Į.	25	ļ	26	ţ	27	i	28	Ę	29	ļ
3	ļ.	30	ŧ	31	.‡sp	≖32	11=	33	Į¤≭	34	!# =	35	!\$ ≠	36	!%=	37	18=	38	±*=	39	ļ
4	10	40	:D:	- 41	1+=	42	! + =	43	!,=	44	<u>!</u> – =	45	ļ. =	46	1/=	47	10=	48	!1≖	49	ŧ
5	!2-	- 50	13-	- 51	!4=	52	!5=	53	!6=	54	!7=	- 55	!8=	56	19-	57	!:-	58	!;=	59	Į
6	! <-	- 60	! = :	= 61	!>=	62	1?=	63	!@=	64	!A=	65	!8=	66	!C=	67	!D=	68	!E=	69	ļ
7	!F•	- 70	!G	• 71	!H=	72	11-	73	!Ĵ=	74	!K=	75	!L=	76	ŧM=	77	₹N=	78	!O=	79	ţ
8	Į₽.	- 80	1Q-	- 81	!R=	82	!S=	68	!T=	84	!U=	85	ļV≖	86	ŧ₩≖	87	ŧΧ≖	88	Įγ≖	89	ŧ
9	!Z:	= 90	![:	= 91	!\=	92	!]=	93	ţ^a	94	!_=	95	1.5=	96	!a≠	97	!b=	- 98	!c≠	99	Į
10	!d:	• 100	łe	101	If=	102	10=	103	!h=	104	!i=	105	! j =	106	₹k=	107	1]=	108	1m=	109	ŧ
11	l nº	= 110	10-	=111	10=	112	10-	113	Ir≖	114	!g≠	115	it≖	116	! ц≖	117	1	118	سوا	119	ŧ
12	I _X ,	120	10:	=121		122	 !{ #	123	1 =	124	!}=	125	1~=	126	1 =	127	1	128	Ļ	129	
13	1	130	j,	131	1	132	1	133	ł	134	ŧ	135	Ì	136	1	137	į.	138	i	139	÷
14	ī	140	\$	141		142		143	i.	144	i	145	j.	146	ł	147	1	148	i	149	ŧ
15	i	150		151	ì	152	i	153	i.	154	ŧ.	155	i	156	ł	157	i	158	i	159	Ē
16	i	160	i	161	i	162	i	163		164	Ē	165	ī	166	i	167	i	168	ī	169	Ē
17	i	170	;	171		172	i	173	i	174	i	175	ĩ	176	i	177	1	178	ì	179	ī
10	1	100		101	i	102	i	103	•	194	ì	195	i	196		197	i	199	î	199	Î
40	:	100	-	101	÷	102		100		104		100	-	100		107	ì	190	Ē	100	Ē
20	•	200		201	•	202	Ē	202	1	204	Ē	205	÷.	200		207		209	ŧ	200	
21	2	210	1	041	: 1	212	-	203	1	214	r t	200		240	1	217		210	-	210	-
21	:	210	3	004		212		C 13		004	-	213		210	:	217	:	210		200	-
22	-	220	:	661	:	222	:	663		664	:	625		220	1	227	;	220	:	229	-
23	1	230	:	231	:	232	;	233		234	:	235		230	:	237	:	238	:	639	1
24	1	240	:	241	•	242	:	243		244	:	245		246	:	247	1	248	:	249	
25	!	250	!	251		252	!	253		234		255	!	.	-						
WHEN	1 14	155E		J 501			HE	IAk		45U\	/t. l /TE	5 H	KEUE	NFD	ЧЧ	INU	Bil	25.			
HES	et. F	IRS	I TI	NÜ B	TIES	CUN	IAI	n A	FLA	6 B)	11F	UF 7	000	ANI) A	LEN(21H	BALE	. UF	231	1
RESP	ECI	IVE	LY.																		

Figure 2-17

The NOTABLE parameter suppresses the display of the translation table until you give the >SHOW TABLE command.

EXAMPLES OF THE SORT OPERATION

SORT with the terminal as the output file

>INPUT R					
>OUTPUT *					
>KEY 1, 15					
>END					
Djilas,	Milovan	≤ociologist	born	1911	
Hammarskjold,	Dag	pacifist	born	1905	
K'ung,	Ch ^r iu	preacher	born	551	B.C.
Khan,	Jenghiz	emperor	born	1167	(?)
Lautreamont,	Comte de	novelist	born	1846	
Nijinsky,	Vaslav	dancer	born	1890	
Noether,	Emmy	mathematician	born	1882	
Ortega y Gasset,	Jose	philosopher	born	1883	
Pirandello,	Luigi	playright	born	1867	
Sen,	Mrinal	movie director	born	1923	

Figure 2-18

In this case, R is the input file and terminal is the output file.

Using the terminal as the input and output file

>INPUT * >OUTPUT * >KEY 1,2 >END ?GLOBE ?APE ?BANANA ?1234 ?2345 ?3456 ?:eod ?deaf ?CAPITAL ?:EOD 1234 2345 3456 :eod APE BANANA CAPITAL GLOBE deaf

Note that :EOD terminates the input records. The lowercase e, o, and d, preceded by :, do not indicate the end of the input data. Instead, they are treated as a part of the data.

Figure 2-19

SORT with file equations

:FILE INPUT-MAIL1 :FILE OUTPUT-TEST :RUN SORT.PUB.SYS HP32214C.02.02 SORT/3000 SUN, SEP 21, 1980, 1:50 PM (C) HEWLETT-PACKARD CO. 1980 >KEY 11, 9 >KEY 1, 10 >E STATISTICS

NUMBER OF RECORDS -	1.2
NUMBER OF INTERMEDIATE PASSES =	0
SPACE AVAILABLE (IN WORDS) =	11,087
NUMBER OF COMPARES =	52
NUMBER OF SCRATCHFILE 10'S =	8
CPU TIME (MINUTES) =	- 00
ELAPSED TIME (MINUTES) -	.04

Figure 2-20

This is an alternative procedure to specify MAIL1 as the input file and TEST as the output file. The FILE commands are used before SORT-MERGE/3000 is accessed. Only the subsystem commands, KEY and END, need be specified in this case.

SORT with cards as the input file

:FILE IN; DEV=CARD :RUN SORT.PUB.SYS

HP32214C.02.02 SORT/3000 THU, JAN 24, 1980, 1:16 PM (C) HEWLETT-PACKARD CO. 1980

>INPUT IN >DUTPUT MAIL1 >KEY 11, 9 >KEY 1, 10 >E

STATISTICS

NUMBER OF RECORDS .	25
RECORD SIZE (IN BYTES) =	80
NUMBER OF INTERMEDIATE PASSES =	0
SPACE AVAILABLE (IN WORDS) =	13,346
NUMBER OF COMPARES =	125
NUMBER OF SCRATCHFILE 10'S -	18
CPU TIME (MINUTES) -	.01
ELAPSED TIME (MINUTES) -	. 18

Figure 2-21

The input file, IN, is read from a card reader, sorted, and stored as a disc file.

SORT with multiple input files

>INPUT (A, R) >OUTPUT WORLD >KEY 31, 15 ЪE STATISTICS NUMBER OF RECORDS = 20 NUMBER OF INTERMEDIATE PASSES = Ö SPACE AVAILABLE (IN WORDS) = 11,089 95 NUMBER OF COMPARES -NUMBER OF SCRATCHFILE IO'S . 14 CPU TIME (MINUTES) . .01 ELAPSED TIME (MINUTES) -.01 72 RECORD SIZE (IN BYTES) = SCRATCH FILE SIZE (# SECTORS) = 85 END DF PROGRAM :EDITOR HP32201A.7.04 EDIT/3000 SUN, SEP 23, 1979, 2:01 PM (C) HEWLETT-PACKARD CO. 1978 /T WORLD, UNN;L ALL, UNN Clift, born 1920 Montgomery actor Vanderbilt, Cornelius born 1794 capitalist Wiener, Norbert cybernetician born 1894 Nijinsky, Vaslav dancer born 1890 Khan, Jenghiz born 1167 (?) emperor Rothstein, Arnold gangster born 1882 Cesar labor leader Chavez, born 1927 Emmy Noether, mathematician born 1882 Mrinal born 1923 Sen. movie director Lautreamont, Comte de novelist born 1846 Hammarskjold, Dag pacifist born 1905 Ortega y Gasset, Jose philosopher born 1883 Pirandello, born 1867 Luigi playright Crane, Hart poet born 1899 Truman. Harry politician born 1884 K'ung, Ch^{*}iu preacher born 551 B.C. Joplin, Janis singer born 1943 Djilas, Milovan sociologist born 1911 Chamberlain, Wilt sportsman born 1936 Horse, Crazy warrior born 1848

Figure 2-22

Two files, A and R, are sorted and merged in the same SORT operation. WORLD is the output file.

SORT with only the key fields as the output files

```
>INPUT R
>OUTPUT REST, KEY
>KEY 1, 15
>E
```

STATISTICS

NUMBER OF RECORDS = 10 NUMBER OF INTERMEDIATE PASSES = Ũ 11,054 SPACE AVAILABLE (IN WORDS) = NUMBER OF COMPARES -34 NUMBER OF SCRATCHFILE IO'S -2 CPU TIME (MINUTES) = .00 ELAPSED TIME (MINUTES) = .00 RECORD SIZE (IN BYTES) = 72 SCRATCH FILE SIZE (# SECTORS) * 80 END OF PROGRAM :EDITOR HP32201A.7.04 EDIT/3000 SUN, SEP 23, 1979, 2:06 PM (C) HEWLETT-PACKARD CO. 1978 /T REST, UNN;L ALL, UNN Djilas, Hammarsk jold, K'ung, Khan, Lautreamont, Nijinsky, Noether, Ortega y Gasset Pirandello, Sen,

Figure 2-23

The OUTPUT command contains the KEY parameter so the output file consists of only the key fields.

SORT with logical record numbers and key fields as the output file

>INPUT A >DUTPUT AMERICAN, NUM, KEY >KEY 1, 15 >END STATISTICS 10 NUMBER OF RECORDS = NUMBER OF INTERMEDIATE PASSES = 0 11.054 SPACE AVAILABLE (IN WORDS) -NUMBER OF COMPARES -31 NUMBER OF SCRATCHFILE IO'S -2 .00 CPU TIME (MINUTES) -ELAPSED TIME (MINUTES) = .00 RECORD SIZE (IN BYTES) = 72 SCRATCH FILE SIZE (# SECTORS) = 80 END OF PROGRAM :RUN FCOPY.PUB.SYS HP32212A.3.08 FILE COPIER (C) HEWLETT-PACKARD CD. 1978 >FROM=AMERICAN; TO; CHAR; OCTAL AMERICAN RECORD 0 (X0, #0) 00000: 000000 000004 041550 060555 061145 071154 060551 067054Chamberlain, 00010: 020040 020000 AMERICAN RECORD 1 (X1, #1) 00000: 000000 000010 041550 060566 062572 026040 020040 020040Chavez, 00010: 020040 020000 AMERICAN RECORD 2 (%2, #2) 00000: 000000 000002 041554 064546 072054 020040 020040 020040Clift. 00010: 020040 020000

AMERICAN RECORD 3 (23, #3)

00000: 000000 000011 041562 060556 062454 020040 020040 020040Crane, 00010: 020040 020000

AMERICAN RECORD 4 (%4, #4)

00000: 000000 000005 044157 071163 062454 020040 020040 020040Horse, 00010: 020040 020000

AMERICAN RECORD 5 (%5, #5)

00000: 000000 000006 045157 070154 064556 026040 020040 020040Joplin, 00010: 020040 020000

AMERICAN RECORD 6 (%6, #6)

00000: 000000 000001 051157 072150 071564 062551 067054 020040Rothstein, 00010: 020040 020000

AMERICAN RECORD 7 (%7, #7)

00000: 000000 000003 052162 072555 060556 026040 020040 020040Truman, 00010: 020040 020000

AMERICAN RECORD 8 (%10, #8)

00000: 000000 000007 053141 067144 062562 061151 066164 026040Vanderbilt, 00010: 020040 020000

AMERICAN RECORD 9 (%11, #9)

00000: 000000 000000 053551 062556 062562 026040 020040 020040Wiener, 00010: 020040 020000 EOF FOUND IN FROMFILE AFTER RECORD 9

10 RECORDS PROCESSED *** 0 ERRORS

Figure 2-24

Note both NUM and KEY are specified in the OUTPUT command.

EXAMPLES OF THE MERGE OPERATION

MERGE in interactive mode

:RUN MERGE.PUB.SYS

HP32214C.02.02 MERGE/3000 SUN, SEP 21, 1980, 2:29 PM (C) HEWLETT-PACKARD CO. 1980

>INPUT AMERICAN, REST >OUTPUT WORLD >KEY 31, 14 >END PURGE OLD OUTPUT FILE WORLD.PUB.ACCT ? YES

STATISTICS

NUMBER OF INPUT FILES #	2
NUMBER OF RECORDS =	20
SPACE AVAILABLE (IN WORDS) =	11,164
NUMBER OF COMPARES =	18
CPU TIME (MINUTES) =	.00
ELAPSED TIME (MINUTES) =	.01

Figure 2-25

AMERICAN and REST are the two sorted files and they are merged into the file, WORLD.

MERGE in batch mode

: JOB MGR.ACCT JOB NUMBER = #J10 SUN, SEP 23, 1979, 2:39 PM HP3000 / MPE III B.00.02 :RUN MERGE.PUB.SYS HP32214C.02.02 MERGE/3000 SUN, SEP 21, 1980, 2:39 PM (C) HEWLETT-PACKARD CO. 1980 INPUT MAIL1, MAIL2 DUTPUT AMERICAN KEY 11, 9; 1, 10 F OUTPUT FILE CLOSED WITH FILENAME OUTPUTO STATISTICS NUMBER OF INPUT FILES . 2 NUMBER OF RECORDS = 25 SPACE AVAILABLE (IN WORDS) = 11,161 NUMBER OF COMPARES = 21 CPU TIME (MINUTES) -.00 ELAPSED TIME (MINUTES) =

.01

PROGRAM TERMINATED IN AN ERROR STATE. (CIERR 976) :EDITOR END OF PROGRAM HP32201A.7.04 EDIT/3000 SUN, SEP 23, 1979, 2:44 PM (C) HEWLETT-PACKARD CO. 1978 T OUTPUTO, UNN; L ALL, UNN /T DUTPUTO, UNN; L ALL, UNN ANTELOPE 201 OPENSPACE AVE PLAINS BIGCOUNTRY WY 49301 369-732-4821 6190 COURT ST METROPOLIS NY 20115 619-732-4997 LOIS ANYONE KING ARTHUR 329 EXCALIBUR ST CAMELOT CA 61322 812-200-0100 40 THIEVES WAY CO 69142 NONE ALT BABA SESAME **BLACK** BEAR 47 ALLOVER DR ANYWHERE **US 00111 NONE** BIGTOWN 965 APPIAN WAY METROPOLIS NY 20013 619-407-2314 JOHN KNEE BUCKLER 974 FISTICUFF DR PUGILIST ND 04321 976-299-2990 BUCKLER 497 PLAYACTING CT CA 61497 NONE SWASH MOVIETOWN ANIMAL CRACKERS 1000 ANYWHERE PL ALLOVER US 00001 001-100-1000 NICECOUNTRY CA 97643 493-900-9000 DEER 963 FOREST PL MULE WHITETAIL DEER 34 WOODSY PL BACKCOUNTRY ME 01341 619-433-4333 JAMES DOE 4193 ANY ST ANYTOWN MD 00133 237-408-7100 DOE 3959 TREEWOOD LN BIGTOWN MA 21843 714-399-4563 JANE 493 ROLLINGHILLS DR OPENSPACE ND 24321 992-419-4192 PRAIRE DDG 239 MAIN ST MA 26999 714-411-1123 JOHN DOUGHE HOMETOWN PUDDLEDUCK CA 97432 492-492-4922 MALLARD 79 MARSH PL DUCK PROGRESSIVE CA 61335 799-191-9191 JENNA GRANDTR 493 TWENTIETH ST KAR1SSA GRANDTR 7917 BROADMOOR WAY BIGTOWN MA 21799 713-244-3717 742 FRIGID WAY MN 37434 732-732-7320 SNOWSHOE HARE COLDSPOT MOUNTAIN LION 796 KING DR THICKET NM 37643 712-712-7122 CA 61239 231-999-9999 SPACE MANN 9999 GALAXY WAY UNIVERSE SWAMP 4444 DAMPPLACE RD LA 79999 NONE RABBIT BAYOU RATTLER 243 DANGER AVE DESERTVILLE CA 87654 828-432-4321 NASTY 999 MOUNTAIN DR HIGHPLACE CD 34567 776-409-9040 BIGHORN SHEEP FALLCOLORS MA 14321 619-619-6199 SQUIRREL 432 PLEASANT DR GREY :EOJ

:RUN MERGE.PUB.SYS

Figure 2-26

Note SORT-MERGE/3000 creates the file, OUTPUT0, as the file, AMERICAN, already exists.

CALLING SORT FROM A FORTRAN/3000 PROGRAM

SECTION

This and the next three sections introduce you to the programmatic use of SORT-MERGE/3000. You can sort one or more files from a FORTRAN/3000 program by using intrinsic calls. These intrinsics (SPL/3000 procedures) are part of SORT-MERGE/3000 and are called by using the SYSTEM INTRIN-SIC declarations in your program. The various parameters of these intrinsics are used by SORT-MERGE/3000 to perform specific operations.

The SORT program intrinsics

The following is a list of the SORT program intrinsics which reside in the SORTLIB segment of the system segmented library (SL.PUB.SYS):

INTRINSIC	DESCRIPTION			
SORTINIT	Initiates the SORT operation.			
SORTINPUT	Passes the input records, one at a time, to the SORT program only if the <i>inputfiles</i> parameter is not specified in SORTINIT.			
SORTOUTPUT	Signals the beginning of SORT and receives each output record from SORT into an array specified by the <i>record</i> parameter. SORTOUTPUT signals the end of the input process if SORTINPUT is also called. SORTOUTPUT is used only if the <i>ouputfiles</i> parameter of SORTINIT is not specified.			
SORTEND	Closes the scratch file and restores the data stack to its original state. It signals the beginning of SORT if SORTOUTPUT is not called.			
SORTSTAT	Prints the SORT statistics on \$STDLIST.			
SORTTITLE	Prints the version number and title of the SORTLIB segment along with the date and time produced by the DATELINE intrinsic on \$STDLIST.			
SORTERRORMESS	Called to retrieve and print a message if a fatal error occurs during SORT. SORTERRORMESS is called from a user supplied error procedure (the <i>errorproc</i> parameter of SORTINIT).			

The call to SORTINIT starts the SORT operation. You should follow it by calling SORTINPUT if the *inputfiles* parameter of SORTINIT is not specified. After this, call SORTOUTPUT if the *outputfiles* parameter of SORTINIT is not specified. Then call SORTEND to terminate SORT. If you want the display of the SORT statistics, call SORTSTAT. Additionally, call SORTERRORMESS from the user supplied procedure, *errorproc*, if you want a display of the message when an error occurs. Note SORTINIT and SORTEND are always required. But the calls to SORTINPUT, SORTOUTPUT, SORTSTAT, and SORTERRORMESS are optional. However, their order is important whenever they are called. Optional intrinsic SORTTITLE is an exception in that it can be called from the program at any stage after the declaration of the system intrinsics. The following flowchart describes the SORT operation when SORTINPUT, SORTOUTPUT, and SORTSTAT are used:



Figure 3-1. Flowchart of SORT Intrinsics

Preparation and Execution of the SORT Programs

The amount of available memory can affect both the time required to perform the SORT operation and the amount of secondary storage needed by a temporary file. SORT programs should normally be prepared with the maximum available segsize, which is specified by the MAXDATA= segsize parameter of the :PREP or :RUN commands.

If a smaller segsize must be used, the following allowances should be made to provide enough space for sorting. The segsize should be approximately 12000 words greater than the space required to run your program without calls to the SORT intrinsics. If the files to be sorted are opened NOBUF, the segsize should be increased by an additional amount equal to your blocksize (in words). When sorting files that have been opened multirecord, the maximum possible segsize should be used.

If the error message INSUFFICIENT STACK SPACE is displayed, increase the MAXDATA parameter. If the message TOO MANY FILES OPEN (FSERR 71) appears, it means MPE has no room for its tables in the user data segment. Use the NOCB parameter of the :RUN command during the execution of the program in this case.

NOTE: The SORTINITIALF intrinsic is included in this manual for the maintenance of existing FORTRAN/3000 programs.

SORTINIT

Initiates the SORT operation.

SYNTAX

IA IAIVIVCALL SORTINIT (inputfiles, outputfiles, outputoption, reclen, DVIV IA IA LPnumrecs, numkeys, keys, altseq, keycompare, ľÁ LP errorproc, statistics, failure, O-VI I errorparm, spaceallocation, parm1, parm2)

PARAMETERS

inputfiles	An integer array containing the MPE/3000 file identification numbers (fnum's) of the files to be sorted. The array must be terminated with a word of zero to indicate the end of the list. If the files are opened with either the NOBUF or MR (multirecord) access option (aoption), SORT or MERGE will perform the buffering and blocking/deblocking. \$Null is not a valid input file.
outputfiles	An integer array containing the file identification of the output file. The second word must contain a zero to indicate the end of the list. If the file is opened with either the NOBUF or MR (multirecord) access option (aoption), SORT or MERGE will perform the buffering and blocking/deblocking.
outputoption	An integer which determines the format of the output records. There are four possibilities:
	0-Output record is the same as input record (default value)
	1—Output record is a double integer (4 characters) whose value is the logical (relative) record number of the record.
	2—Output record contains only the key fields, concatenated together with the major keys on the left followed by the remaining keys (Fig. 3-1).
	3-Output record is the logical record number followed by the key fields.
reclen	An integer which denotes the maximum length of a record in characters. If it is not specified, the record length is taken from the first file specified in the <i>inputfiles</i> array. In this case, you must specify the <i>inputfiles</i> parameter.

numrecs A double integer which is the upper bound to the number of records to be sorted. If this is not specified (or if all the input files are not on the disc), the value of 10,000 (double integer) is used. Otherwise, the parameter value is derived from the file label (the end of file number of the input files).

numkeys and keys numkeys is an integer and keys is an integer array. They specify the way the records are sorted. If either is specified, the other must also be specified and the keycompare parameter must not be specified. numkeys is the number of keys used in the comparison of records and must be either equal to or greater than one. For each key being specified, keys contains three words:

First word gives the position of the first character of the key within the input record. (The first character of the record is considered postion 1.) Second word gives the total number of characters in the key. Third word (bits 0 through 7) gives the ordering sequence of the records; 0 for ascending, 1 for descending. bits 8 through 15 of the third word indicate the type of data according to the following convention:

0=logical or character (same as the type, BYTE, in interactive mode)

1=two's complement (including integer and double integer)

2=floating point (including real and long)

3=packed decimal

5=packed decimal with even number of digits

4=Display-Trailing-Sign (see the KEY command in Section II)

6=Display-Leading-Sign

8=Display-Trailing-Sign-Separate

7=Display-Leading-Sign-Separate

altseq	An integer array defining an alternate collating sequence. The first character (bits 0-7) of the array is defined according to the following table:					
	Sequence	ASCII	EBCDIC	ALTSEQ		
	Data					
	ASCII	255	2	0		
	EBCDIC	1	255	undefined		
		Table 3-1. The First Character of the altseq Array				
	The second character (bits 8-15) specifies one less than the total number of char- acters in the collating sequence (in this case, 255 or %377). These two characters are followed by the actual collating sequence responsible for the particular SORT operation. See Figs. 3-2 through 3-5 for details.					
keycompare	A user-supplied logical function subprogram that allows you access to your records when they are compared (Fig. 3-6). It must be specified in your call to SORTINIT if you do not specify <i>numkeys</i> and <i>keys</i> . This subprogram should include a statement of the following form:					
	LOGICAL FUNCTION keycompare (rec1, len1, rec2, len2)					
	rec1 and rec2 are pointers to the two records and <i>len1</i> and <i>len2</i> are the lengths of the records in characters. The subprogram returns a true value if <i>rec1</i> precedes rec2, and a false value otherwise. A true value is also returned in the case of ties, to ensure the records with equal keys retain their original order.					
errorproc	A user-supplied subroutine subprogram called whenever a fatal error occurs dur- ing a SORT operation. It is used along with the SORTERRORMESS intrinsic and should include a statement of the following form:					
	SUBROUTINE errorproc(errorcode)					
	errorcode is a errorproc wh default proce particular era	an integer which hen an error oc edure is used w rorcode. For a	th is the SORT process. If <i>errorproc</i> hich displays the list of these error	ogram error number. It c or <i>errorparm</i> are not error message correspon messages, see Appendi	is passed to specified, a nding to the x A.	
statistics	An integer array which, if specified, is filled with the following data (Fig. 3-9):					
------------------	---					
	First and second words= number of records sorted (double integer)					
	Third word= number of intermediate passes					
	Fourth word= space available for sorting					
	Fifth and sixth words≖ number of comparisons (double integer)					
	Seventh and eighth words= number of scratch file inputs/outputs (double integer)					
	Ninth and tenth words= CPU time used (in milliseconds, double integer)					
	Eleventh and twelfth words= elapsed time (in milliseconds, double integer)					
failure	A logical variable, which if specified, is set to -1 (true) if a fatal error occurs, and 0 (false) otherwise. It is set after each call to SORTINPUT and SORTOUTPUT; in addition, the condition code is set (Fig. 3-14).					
	Error conditions:					
	CCE=					
	no error occurred (failure set to false)					
	CCL= error occurred (failure set to true)					
errorparm	An integer variable which, if specified, is set to the SORTLIB error number if an error occurs. The SORTERRORMESS intrinsic can be used to obtain the error message text. If the errorparm is supplied, the errorproc procedure is ignored and no error messages are display. For a list of error messages see Appendix A.					
space allocation	An integer variable which, if specified, is used to determine stack allocation. A positive spaceallocation specifies the number of words that may be used for sorting and buffering. A negative values specifies the number of words that should be left for the user after determining the amount available. Zero will cause a default value to be used.					
parm1	unused					
parm2	unused					

3-7

SORTINPUT

Passes the input records, one at a time, to the SORT program, only if the *inputfiles* parameter is not specified in SORTINIT.

SYNTAX

LA IV CALL SORTINPUT (record, length)

PARAMETERS

record A logical array containing a data record.

length An integer denoting the number of charaters in the record. It should be long enough to contain all the keys specified, but not longer than the record size (*reclen*).

ERROR CONDITIONS:

CCE=

no error occurred (failure set to false)

CCL=

error occurred (failure set to true)

This intrinsic follows SORTINIT and precedes SORTOUTPUT and SORTEND (see Fig. 3-1).

SORTOUTPUT

Signals the beginning of SORT and receives each output record from SORT into an array specified by the *record* parameter. SORTOUTPUT signals the end of the input process if SORTINPUT is also called. SORTOUTPUT is used only if the *outputfiles* parameter of SORTINIT is not specified.

SYNTAX

LA IV CALL SORTOUTPUT (record, length)

PARAMETERS

record	A logical array receiving the next output record in the format specified by <i>outputoption</i> .
length	An integer denoting the number of characters returned in the record. When no more records remain, $length$ is set to -1.

ERROR CONDITIONS:

CCE =

no error occurred (failure set to false)

```
CCL=
```

error occurred (failure set to true)

Note if SORTINPUT is also called, SORTOUTPUT is called only after SORTINPUT has passed all the records. SORTOUTPUT always precedes SORTEND (Fig. 3-11).

SORTEND

Closes the scratch file and restores the data stack to its original state. It signals the beginning of SORT if SORTOUTPUT is not called.

SYNTAX

CALL SORTEND

ERROR CONDITIONS:

CCE= no error occurred during SORT (*failure* set to false)

CCL=

an error occurred during SORT (failure set to true)

This intrinsic is required if SORTINIT is called. It can be called either after all the calls to the output file are completed by SORTINIT, or after all the calls to SORTOUTPUT are completed.

SORTSTAT

Prints the SORT statistics on \$STDLIST.

SYNTAX

IA CALL SORTSTAT (statistics)

statistics is an integer array. SORTSTAT is called after SORTEND (Fig. 3-12).

SORTTITLE

Prints the version number and title of the SORTLIB segment along with the date and time produced by the DATELINE intrinsic on \$STDLIST.

SYNTAX

CALL SORTTITLE

It can be called from the program at any stage after the declaration of the system intrinsics (Fig. 3-13).

SORTERRORMESS

Called to retrieve and print a message if a fatal error occurs during SORT. SORTERRORMESS is called from a user supplied procedure (the *errorproc* parameter of SORTINIT).

SYNTAX

IV BA I CALL SORTERRORMESS (errorcode, message, length)

PARAMETERS

errorcode	An integer (the SORT program error number) passed to <i>errorproc</i> when an error occurs.
message	A character array into which the text of the message is placed. The <i>message</i> parameter must be at least 72 characters long.
length	An integer denoting the length of the message in characters.

SORTERRORMESS works in conjunction with the errorproc parameter of SORTINIT (Fig. 3-8).

SORTINITIALF

Initiates the SORT operation (to be used only for existing FORTRAN/3000 programs).

SYNTAX

 $\begin{array}{cccc} IV & IV & IV & IV \\ \textbf{CALL SORTINITIALF} (inputfile, outputfile, outputoption, reclen, \\ DV & IV & IA & P & LP \\ numrecs, numkeys, keys, errorproc, keycompare, \\ LA & L & O-V \\ statistics, failure) \end{array}$

PARAMETERS

- *inputfile* MPE/3000 file number of the file to be sorted. Input records are read directly from the file by the SORT program, and no calls are made to SORTINPUT. If *inputfile* is not specified, the records are passed via SORTINPUT which must be called.
- outputfile MPE/3000 file number of the file to which sorted records are sent. If specified, no calls to SORTOUTPUT may be made. Otherwise, the sorted records are sent through the SORTOUTPUT intrinsic which must be called.

Unlike SORTINIT, where the *inputfiles* and *outputfiles* parameters are arrays, the parameters, *inputfile* and *outputfile*, are integers; each of them representing only a single file. SORTINITIALF intrinsic does not have the capability of defining an alternate collating sequence. Also, the positions of the *errorproc* and *keycompare* parameters are interchanged. The remaining parameters follow the same rules as in SORTINIT (Fig. 3-14).

EXAMPLES

.....

Calling the SORTINIT intrinsic when both inputfiles and outputfiles are specified

```
$CONTROL USLINIT, FILE=33,FILE=34,FILE=35
       PROGRAM F1
       CHARACTER *72 BUF
       INTEGER KEYS(6), FNUM, INFILE(3), OUTFILE(2)
       SYSTEM INTRINSIC SORTINIT, SORTEND
С
    SORT THE FILES, A (FTN33) AND R (FTN34), INTO A FILE, WORLD (FTN35).
С
С
    SORT ON LAST NAMES WITHIN OCCUPATIONS.
    ESTABLISH THE KEYS. MAJOR AT 31 (OCCUPATION) FOR 17 BYTES AND
C
C
    THE OTHER KEY AT 1 (LAST NAME) FOR 15 BYTES.
Ĉ
       KEYS(1)=31
       KEYS(2)=17
       KEYS(3)[0:8]=1
       KEYS(3)[8:8]=0
       KEY5(4)=1
      KEYS(5)-17
       KEYS(6)[0:8]=1
       KEYS(6)[8:8]=0
C
С
    ESTABLISH NUMBERS FOR THE INPUT AND DUTPUT FILES.
С
       INFILE(1)= FNUM(33)
       INFILE(2)=FNUM(34)
       INFILE(3)=0
       DUTFILE(1)=FNUM(35)
       DUTFILE(2)=0
С
     INITIALIZE SORT - OUTPUTOPTION=2
С
С
       CALL SORTINITCINFILE, OUTFILE, 2, ,, 2, KEYS)
       CALL SORTEND
С
С
    READ AND DISPLAY THE KEY FIELDS.
Ċ
       REWIND 35
    10 READC35, END=100)BUF
       DISPLAY BUF
       GO TO 10
   100 STOP
       END
```

3-15

:FILE FTN33=A, OLD :FILE FTN34=R, OLD :FILE FTN35=WORLD, NEW :PREPRUN \$OLDPASS;MAXDATA=4000

END OF PREPARE

warrior	Horse,
sportsman	Chamberlain,
sociologist	Djilas,
singer	Joplin,
preacher	K'ung,
politician	Truman,
poet	Crane,
playright	Pirandello,
philosopher	Ortega y Gasset,
pacifist	Hammarskjold,
novelist	Lautreamont,
movie director	Sen,
mathematician	Noether,
labor leader	Chavez,
gangster	Rothstein,
emperor	Khan,
dancer	Nijinsky,
cybernetician	Wiener,
capitalist	Vanderbilt,
actor	Clift,

Figure 3-2

The files, A and R, are sorted and merged into the file, WORLD. INFILE and OUTFILE are the *inputfiles* and *outputfiles* parameters. The default value is used for the *recien* parameter. The *outputoption* is two which sends only the key fields to the output file. The third word of the array KEYS has one in the first eight bits, which accounts for a descending sequence; and zero in the last eight bits, which specifies the BYTE data type.

Construction of the translation table

....

:FILE DISPLOUT=DSFL, NEW; TEMP; REC=-110,,F, ASCII; DEV=DISC :RUN SORT.PUB.SYS HP32214C.02.02 SORT/3000 SUN, SEP 21, 1980, 3:10 PM (C) HEWLETT-PACKARD CO. 1980 >DATA A SEQ A >A "BA" = "AB" >SH T, O >EX Figure 3-3

Note the ALTSEQ command allocates a higher value to B than A in the altered collating sequence. The >SHOW TABLE, OFFLINE command stores the translation table on a disc as the file equation is appended by DEV=DISC. The contents of the table are copied into the file, DSFL.

Editing the contents of the translation table

/T DSFL, UNN; L ALL, UNN

TABLE OF ORDINAL VALUE ASSIGNED TO EACH CHARACTER.

	1	0	!	1	1	2	<u>t</u> –	3	ŧ	4	!	5	ŧ	6	Î	7	ŗ	8	ļ	9	
0	ŧ	0	Į.	1	!	2	ł	З	!	4	I.	5	i.	6	ļ.	7	£	8	ŧ.	9	ļ
1	ļ	10	ŧ	11	£	12	Į.	13	!	14	ļ.	15	!	16	ļ	17	ţ	18	1	19	ł
2	ļ	20	!	21	!	22	<u>!</u>	23	!	24	!	25	1	26	ł.	27	i	28	ŧ	29	ł
3	ş	30	Į.	31	! sp	=32		33	Į"#	34	. ₹# =	35	!\$≈	36	! X **	37	14=	38	1 * =	- 39	ļ
4	10	40	!)•	41	1+	42	!+=	43	ł,=	44	1	45	1.=	46	1/-	47	!0=	48	1=	49	ļ
5	12	• 50	i3=	[,] 51	14-	• 52	15=	53	!6=	54	!7=	55	<u></u> !8=	56	!9 =	57	!:=	58	!;=	59	i
6	! (:	• 60	! = ≭	61	! ≯ ª	- 62	1?=	63	! @ =	64	!A=	66	iB=	65	!C≈	67	!D=	68	ΪE=	69	ŗ
7	!F	70	!G-	• 71	iH∎	72	!!-	73	∮J=	74	!K=	75	jĽ≖	76	ŧM≖	77	!N=	78	10-	79	ŧ
8	ŧР	• 8 0	!Q=	81	!R-	· 82	1S=	83	!T=	84	!U=	85	!V=	86	iΜ≈	87	!X=	88	!γ∗	89	!
9	!Z	· 90	![*	• 9 1	! *	• 92	!]*	93	!^ #	94	!_=	95	i `=	96	!a*	97	i₽∞	98	1c=	: 99	ļ
10	!d	100	!e=	101	!f•	102	!g=	103	‼h=	104	!i=	105	¶j=	106	! k =	107	!l≖	108	ŧm=	109	i
11	‡n•	110	10-	111	!p	112	‡q=	113	!r=	114	‡ 5 =	115	!t=	116	!u≖	117	!v⁼	118	ļw≈	119	ļ
12	ļχ:	= 120	!y⁼	121	‡z≠	•122	! {=	123	ļ =	124	-!}=	125	ļ~=	126	! =	127	!	128	!	129	ţ
13	ţ	130	!	131	1	132	1	133	ŧ	134	ļ.	135	1	136	1	137	Į.	138	į.	139	ţ
14	ţ	140	1	141	1	142	Ϊ.	143	ŧ.	144	ŧ	145	Į.	1 46	I	147	i	148	ţ.	149	ŀ
15	!	150	!	151	ł	152	!	153	ļ	154	ł	155	!	156	Ļ	157	!	158	Ł	159	į
16	ŧ	160	ŧ	161	ļ.	162	£	163	1	164	Ŧ	165	£.	166	!	167	1	168	ţ.	169	Į.
17	Ê	170	1	171	1	172	i.	173	Ê	174	î	175	Î.	176	ţ	177	i	178	!	179	Į
18	ţ	180	ļ.	181	1	182	1	183	!	184	j	185	ļ.	186	Ē	187	ļ	188	Ĕ	189	ļ
19	İ	190		191	ļ	192	ţ.	193	ļ	194	į	195	ļ	196	ļ	197	ł	198	ŧ.	199	į
20	ļ.	500	Ĭ	201	1	202	İ	203	ŧ	204	ŧ	205	Į.	206	ţ	207	i	208	1	209	į
21	ļ.	210	ŧ	211	!	212	ŧ	213	i.	214	ţ	215	!	216	Į	217	ŧ.	218	ŧ	219	
22	Ļ	220	i	221	1	222	i	223	!	224	1	225	÷	226	i	227	1	228	ŧ	229	ļ
23	ŧ.	230	!	231	ŧ	232	ļ	233	ţ	234	i	235	Ē.	236	ŧ	237	!	238	1	239	i
24	!	240	ŧ	241	ļ.	242	ŧ	243	!	244	Į	245	Ē	246	į	247	ţ	248	ţ	249	1
25	!	250	!	251	!	252	!	253	!	254	1	255	Į.								

WHEN PASSED TO SORTINIT, THE TABLE ABOVE IS PRECEDED BY TWO BYTES.

THESE FIRST TWO BYTES CONTAIN A FLAG BYTE OF %000 AND A LENGTH BYTE OF %377 RESPECTIVELY.

3-17

32	
33	CONTENTS OF THE ALTSEQ ARRAY FOR PROGRAMMATIC USE (DECIMAL BYTE
	REPRESENTATION):
34	0,255,
35	0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9,
36	10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19,
37	20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29,
38	30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39,
39	40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49,
40	50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59,
41	60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 66, 65, 67, 68, 69,
42	70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79,
43	80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89,
44	90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99,
45	100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109,
46	110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119,
47	120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129,
48	130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139,
49	140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149,
50	150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159,
51	160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169,
52	170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179,
53	180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189,
54	190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199,
55	200,201,202,203,204,205,206,207,208,209,
56	210,211,212,213,214,215,216,217,218,219,
57	220,221,222,223,224,225,226,227,228,229,
58	230,231,232,233,234,235,236,237,238,239,
59	240,241,242,243,244,245,246,247,248,249,
60	250,251,252,253,254,255

61	
62	CONTENTS OF THE ALTSEQ ARRAY FOR PROGRAMMATIC USE (OCTAL WORD
	REPRESENTATION):
63	X 000377,
64	x000001,x001003,x002005,x003007,x004011,x005013,x006015,x007017,
65	x010021, x011023, x012025, x013027, x014031, x015033, x016035, x017037,
66	\$020041,\$021043,\$022045,\$023047,\$024051,\$025053,\$026055,\$027057,
67	\$030061,\$031063,\$032065,\$033067,\$034071,\$035073,\$036075,\$037077,
68	\$040102,\$040503,\$042105,\$043107,\$044111,\$045113,\$046115,\$047117,
69	x050121, x051123, x052125, x053127, x054131, x055133, x056135, x057137,
70	x060141, x061143, x062145, x063147, x064151, x065153, x066155, x067157,
71	2070161, 2071163, 2072165, 2073167, 2074171, 2075173, 2076175, 2077177,
72	x100201, x101203, x102205, x103207, x104211, x105213, x106215, x107217,
73	X110221,X111223,X112225,X113227,X114231,X115233,X116235,X117237,
74	x120241, x121243, x122245, x123247, x124251, x125253, x126255, x127257,
75	\$130261,\$131263,\$132265,\$133267,\$134271,\$135273,\$136275,\$137277,
7 6	X140301, X141303, X142305, X143307, X144311, X145313, X146315, X147317,
77	x150321, x151323, x152325, x153327, x154331, x155333, x156335, x157337,
78	% 160341, % 161343, % 162345, % 163347, % 164351, % 165353, % 166355, % 167357,
79	% 170361, % 171363, % 172365, % 173367, % 174371, % 175373, % 176375, % 177377,
80	
/DQ 1/62, 80	
NUMBER OF LIM	NES DELETED = 63
/CQ 1 TD "	" IN ALL
/CQ 1/6 TD *	*" IN ALL
K DSFL, UNN	
DSFL ALREADY	EXISTS - RESPOND YES TO PURGE OLD AND KEEP NEW
PURGE OLD? YE	ts
/E	

Figure 3-4

The file DSFL is edited with the help of EDIT/3000. Note the lines 1 through 62 and 80 are deleted. Lines 63 through 79 are moved to the seventh column positions before inserting DSFL into the array, ALT, in the FORTRAN program.

Calling SORTINIT with the altseq parameter

```
$CONTROL USLINIT,FILE=31,FILE=32
      PROGRAM F2
      INTEGER KEYS(6), FNUM, IFILE(2), OFILE(2), ALT(129)
      SYSTEM INTRINSIC SORTINIT, SORTEND
      CHARACTER *72 SHOW
      DATA ALT/
     *%000377,
     *X000001,X001003,X002005,X003007,X004011,X005013,X006015,X007017
     **010021,*011023,*012025,*013027,*014031,*015033,*016035,*017037
     **020041,*021043,*022045,*023047,*024051,*025053,*026055,*027057
     **030061,*031063,*032065,*033067,*034071,*035073,*036075,*037077
     **040102,*040503,*042105,*043107,*044111,*045113,*046115,*047117
     *2050121, 2051123, 2052125, 2053127, 2054131, 2055133, 2056135, 2057137
     **060141,*061143,*062145,*063147,*064151,*065153,*066155,*067157
     **070161,*071163,*072165,*073167,*074171,*075173,*076175,*077177
     *%100201,%101203,%102205,%103207,%104211,%105213,%106215,%107217
     **110221,*111223,*112225,*113227,*114231,*115233,*116235,*117237
     **120241,*121243,*122245,*123247,*124251,*125253,*126255,*127257
     **130261,*131263,*132265,*133267,*134271,*135273,*136275,*137277
     **140301,*141303,*142305,*143307,*144311,*145313,*146315,*147317
     **150321,*151323,*152325,*153327,*154331,*155333,*156335,*157357
     **160341,*161343,*162345,*167747,*164351,*165353,*166355,*167357
     **170361,*171363,*172365,*173367,*174371,*175373,*152325,*177377
Ĉ
C
    SORT THE FILE, UNDRGRAD (FTN31), INTO A FILE, VICTORS(FTN32).
С
    SORT ON LAST NAMES WITHIN GRADES.
С
    ESTABLISH THE KEYS. MAJOR AT 38 FOR 1 BYTE AND
C
   MINOR AT 1 FOR 3 BYTES.
C
      KEYS(1)=38
      KEYS(2)=1
      KEYS(3)=0
      KEYS(4)=1
      KEYS(5)=3
      KEYS(6)=0
С
С
    ESTABLISH NUMBERS FOR THE INPUT AND DUTPUT FILES.
C
      IFILE(1)=FNUM(31)
      IFILE(2)=0
      OFILE(1)=FNUM(32)
      OFILE(2)=0
```

C

C INITIALIZE SORT USING THE altseq PARAMETER, ALT. C CALL SORTINIT(IFILE,OFILE,,,,2,KEYS,ALT) CALL SORTEND C READ AND DISPLAY THE OUTPUT FILE. C REWIND 32 11 READ(32,END=100)SHOW DISPLAY SHOW GO TO 11 100 STOP

END

:FILE FTN31=UNDRGRAD, OLD :FILE FTN32=VICTORS, NEW :PREPRUN \$OLDPASS; MAXDATA=15000

END OF PREPARE

--..

Nicolas Bourbaki	4.0	Б
Milind Ranade	3.9	È
Sensible Kommunist	3.6	B
Uncle Sammuelson	3.7	в
Vegetarian Dracula	3.8	B
Boris Frankestein	3,1	Α
Mit Woman	3.1	A
Homo Genius	3.4	A
Lacy Lowercase	3.4	A
Red Butler	3.1	Α
Sorting Jack	3.3	Α
Tech Nitpicker	3.2	A
Virgin Cat	3.1	Α
Harry Krishna	2.9	U
Thomas Collins	2.1	Ų

Figure 3-5

Calling SORTINIT with EBCDIC as the collating sequence

```
$CONTROL USLINIT, FILE=29, FILE=30
      PROGRAM F3
      INTEGER KEYS(6), FNUM, AL(129), IFILE(2), OFILE(2)
      SYSTEM INTRINSIC SORTINIT, SORTEND
      CHARACTER *72 BUF
C
C
    SORT THE FILE, NAMES (FTN29), INTO A FILE, ARRANGED (FTN30).
С
    SORT ON LAST NAMES
С
    ESTABLISH THE KEY AT 1 FOR 3 BYTES
Ć
      KEYS(1)=1
      KEYS(2)=3
      KEYS(3)=0
C
C
    ESTABLISH NUMBERS FOR THE INPUT AND OUTPUT FILES.
C
      IFILE(1)=FNUM(29)
      IFILE(2)=0
      OFILE(1)=FNUM(30)
      OFILE(2)=0
Ċ
C
    DESCRIBES THE AL ARRAY.
C
      DATA AL/
     *2001377,
     *X000001, X001003, X033455, X027057, X013005, X022413, X006015, X007017
     *X010021, X011023, X036075, X031046, X014031, X037447, X021035, X032437
     *X040132,X077573,X055554,X050175,X046535,X056116,X065540,X045541
     * $170361, $171363, $172365, $173367, $174371, $075136, $046176, $067157
     **076301, *141303, *142305, *143307, *144311, *150722, *151724, *152726
     **153730.*154742.*161744.*162746.*163750.*164655.*160275.*057555
     **074601, *101203, *102205, *103207, *104211, *110622, *111624, *112626
     **113630,*114642,*121644,*122646,*123650,*124700,*065320,*045007
     **100201, *101203, *102205, *103207, *104211, *105213, *106215, *107217
     **110221, *111223, *112225, *113227, *114231, *115233, *116235, *117237
     **120241, *121243, *122245, *123247, *124251, *125253, *126255, *127257
     **130261, *131263, *132265, *133267, *134271, *135273, *136275, *137277
     **140301, *141303, *142305, *143307, *144311, *145313, *146315, *147317
     **150321,*151323,*152325,*153327,*154331,*155333,*156335,*157337
     **160341,*161343,*162345,*167747,*164351,*165353,*166355,*167357
     **170361, %171363, %172365, %173367, %174371, %175373, %152325, %177377
```

C.

C INITIALIZE SORT USING THE altseq PARAMETER, AL. C CALL SORTINIT(IFILE, OFILE, , , , 1, KEYS, AL) CALL SORTEND Ĉ C READ AND DISPLAY THE OUTPUT FILE. Ĉ REWIND 30 10 READ(30,END=100)BUF DISPLAY BUF GO TO 10 100 STOP END :FILE FTN29=NAMES, OLD :FILE FTN30=ARRANGED, NEW :PREPRUN \$OLDPASS; MAXDATA=15000 END OF PREPARE

villon winthrop wylie yamakoshi ziegfeld zydner BRADLEY COMTE CONNINGHAM CONNOR CORDAN DELIUS

~~~

END OF PROGRAM

Figure 3-6

The >SHOW TABLE, OFFLINE command preceded by the appropriate file equation and the DATA command with the EBCDIC sequence parameter, copies the translation table to the disc file. The file is edited and the *altseq* array is constructed in the same manner as in the previous example. The file, NAMES, is sorted into the file, ARRANGED. Note the lowercase alphabetic letters precede the upper-case letters in ARRANGED.

```
$CONTROL USLINIT, FILE=31, FILE=32
                PROGRAM F4
                INTEGER FNUM, IN(2), DU(2)
                CHARACTER BUF*72
                INTEGER L1, L2
                EXTERNAL KEYCOM
                LOGICAL FUNCTION KEYCOM
                SYSTEM INTRINSIC SORTINIT, SORTEND
          C
          С
              SORT THE FILE UNGRAD(FTN31) INTO A FILE VICTORS(FTN32).
          C
              ESTABLISH NUMBERS FOR THE INPUT AND OUTPUT FILES.
          С
                 INC1) * FNUM(31)
                 IN(2)=0
                OU(1)=FNUM(32)
                OU(2)=0
          С
          С
               INITIALIZE SORT WITH THE KEYCOMPARE PARAMETER, KEY.
          С
                CALL SORTINIT(IN, DU, , , , , , , KEYCOM)
                CALL SORTEND
          C
              READ AND DISPLAY THE DUTPUT FILE.
          Ĉ
          С
                REWIND 32
            500 READ(32, END=100)BUF
                DISPLAY BUF
                GO TO 500
            100 STOP
                END
PROGRAM UNIT F4 COMPILED
                LOGICAL FUNCTION KEYCOM(A, B, C, D)
                CHARACTER A*(B)
                INTEGER B.D.
                CHARACTER C*(D)
                KEYCOM*.FALSE.
                IF (A.LE.C)KEYCOM*.TRUE.
                RETURN
                END
PROGRAM UNIT KEYCOM COMPILED
  :FILE FTN31=UNDRGRAD, OLD
  :FILE FTN32=VICTORS, NEW
  :PREPRUN $OLDPASS; MAXDATA=15000
```

END OF PREPARE

| Boris Frankestein  | 3.1 | A |
|--------------------|-----|---|
| Harry Krishna      | 2.9 | U |
| Hit Woman          | 3.1 | A |
| Homo Genius        | 3.4 | A |
| Lacy Lowercase     | 3.4 | Α |
| Milind Ranade      | 3.9 | в |
| Nicolas Bourbaki   | 4.0 | B |
| Red Butler         | 3.1 | A |
| Sensible Kommunist | 3.6 | B |
| Sorting Jack       | 3.3 | Α |
| Tech Nitpicker     | 3.2 | A |
| Thomas Collins     | 2.1 | Ŀ |
| Uncle Sammuelson   | 3.7 | В |
| Vegetarian Dracula | 3.8 | в |
| Virgin Cat         | 3.1 | Α |
|                    |     |   |

#### Figure 3-7

The keycompare parameter, KEYCOM, is specified and the file, UNDRGRAD, is sorted into the file, VICTORS. The major key is established at column one.

### Using the errorproc parameter without the occurrence of an error

\$CONTROL USLINIT,FILE=33,FILE=27 PROGRAM F5 INTEGER KEYS(6), FNUM, IFILE(2), OFILE(2) CHARACTER \*72 BUF EXTERNAL ERROR SYSTEM INTRINSIC SORTINIT, SORTEND ¢ C SORT THE FILE, A (FTN33), INTO THE FILE, AMERICAN С (FTN27). SORT ON LAST NAMES WITHIN OCCUPATIONS. ESTABLISH THE KEYS. MAJOR AT 31 (DCCUPATION) FOR 17 BYTES С С AND MINOR AT 1 (LAST NAME) FOR 15 BYTES. С KEYS(1)=31 KEYS(2) .17 KEYS(3)=0 KEY5(4)=1 KEYS(5)=15 KEYS(6)=0 С

ESTABLISH NUMBERS FOR THE INPUT AND OUTPUT FILES. Ç C IFILE(1)=FNUM(33) IFILE(2)=0 OFILE(1)=FNUM(27) OFILE(2)=0 C С INITIALIZE SORT WITH ERRORPROC PARAMETER, ERROR. C CALL SORTINIT(IFILE, OFILE, ,, ,2, KEYS, ,, ERROR) CALL SORTEND С С READ AND DISPLAY THE DUTPUT FILE. С **REWIND 27** 10 READ(27, END=100)BUF DISPLAY BUF GO TO 10 100 STOP END PROGRAM UNIT F5 COMPILED ~ SUBROUTINE ERROR(ERRORCODE) INTEGER ERRORCODE CHARACTER \*72 MESSAGE SYSTEM INTRINSIC SURTERRORMESS MESSAGE \*\*\* С C CALL THE SYSTEM INTRINSIC, SORTERRORMESS. С CALL SORTERRORMESS(ERRORCODE, MESSAGE, L) С С DISPLAY ERROR MESSAGE AND NUMBER IF THERE IS ANY С FATAL ERROR. С DISPLAY MESSAGE RETURN END PROGRAM UNIT ERROR COMPILED :FILE FTN33=A, OLD

:FILE FTN27=AMERICAN, NEW :PREPRUN \$OLDPASS; MAXDATA=15000

END OF PREPARE

| Clift,       | Montgomery | actor         | born 1920 |
|--------------|------------|---------------|-----------|
| Vanderbilt,  | Cornelius  | capitalist    | born 1794 |
| Wiener,      | Norbert    | cybernetician | born 1894 |
| Rothstein,   | Arnold     | gangster      | born 1882 |
| Chavez,      | Cesar      | labor leader  | born 1927 |
| Crane,       | Hert       | poet          | born 1899 |
| Truman,      | Harry      | politician    | born 1884 |
| Joplin,      | Janis      | singer        | born 1943 |
| Chamberlain, | Wilt       | sportsman     | born 1936 |
| Horse,       | Crazy      | warrior       | born 1848 |

Figure 3-8

#### Using the *errorproc* parameter during the occurrence of an error

\$CONTROL USLINIT,FILE=33,FILE=27 PROGRAM F6 INTEGER KEYS(6), FNUM, IFILE(2), OFILE(2) CHARACTER \*72 BUF EXTERNAL ERROR SYSTEM INTRINSIC SORTINIT, SORTEND C С SORT THE FILE, A (FTN33), INTO THE FILE, AMERICAN C (FTN27). SORT ON LAST NAMES WITHIN OCCUPATIONS. ESTABLISH THE KEYS. MAJOR AT 0 (OCCUPATION) FOR 17 BYTES С C AND MINOR AT 0 CLAST NAMED FOR 15 BYTES. С KEYS(1)=0 KEYS(2)=17 KEYS(3)=0 KEYS(4)=0 KEYS(5)=15 KEYS(6)≖0 С ESTABLISH NUMBERS FOR THE INPUT AND DUTPUT FILES. С С IFILE(1)\*FNUM(33) IFILE(2)=0 OFILE(1)=FNUM(27) OFILE(2)=0 C

С INITIALIZE SORT WITH THE ERRORPROC PARAMETER, ERROR. Ċ CALL SORTINIT(IFILE, OFILE, ,, ,2, KEYS, ,, ERROR) CALL SORTEND С С READ AND DISPLAY OUTPUT FILE. Ĉ. **REWIND 27** 10 READ(27, END=100)BUF DISPLAY BUF GO TO 10 100 STOP END PROGRAM UNIT F6 COMPILED SUBROUTINE ERROR(ERRORCODE) INTEGER ERRORCODE CHARACTER \*72 MESSAGE SYSTEM INTRINSIC SORTERRORMESS ... MESSAGE = \*\* C C CALL SYSTEM INTRINSIC SORTERRORMESS C CALL SORTERRORMESS(ERRORCODE, MESSAGE, L) С С DISPLAY ERROR MESSAGE AND NUMBER IF THERE IS ANY С FATAL ERROR. С DISPLAY MESSAGE RETURN END PROGRAM UNIT ERROR COMPILED :FILE FTN33=A, OLD :FILE FTN27=AMERICAN, NEW :PREPRUN \$OLDPASS; MAXDATA=15000 END OF PREPARE

SORTLIB: KEYFIELD IS NOT WITHIN SPECIFIED RECORD LENGTH

Figure 3-9

Note even though the *errorproc* parameter, ERROR, is specified in the first case, the file, UNDRGRAD, is sorted into the file, VICTORS, as there is no occurrence of an error. The error occurs in the second case when the keys are purposely specified at the column positions zero. This prevents the SORT operation from being performed. The SORTLIB message, KEYFIELD IS NOT WITHIN SPECIFIED RECORD LENGTH, appears on the terminal.

#### Displaying the SORT statistics with the statistics parameter

```
$CONTROL USLINIT,FILE=33,FILE=27
              PROGRAM F7
              CHARACTER *72 BUF
              INTEGER KEYS(3), FNUM, IN(2), DUT(2), STAT(12), NOPAS, SPACE
              INTEGER *4 NOREC, NOCOMP, NOSCFLE, CPTME, ELTME
              SYSTEM INTRINSIC SORTINIT, SORTEND
              EQUIVALENCE (NOPAS, STAT(3)), (SPACE, STAT(4))
              EQUIVALENCE (NOREC, STAT(1)), (NOCOMP, STAT(5)), (NOSCFLE, STAT(7))
              EQUIVALENCE (CPTME, STAT(9)), (ELTME, STAT(11))
        С
        C
            SORT THE FILE, A (FTN33), INTO THE FILE, AMERICAN (FTN27).
        C
            ESTABLISH THE KEYS. MAJOR AT 1 FOR 15 BYTES
        Ĉ
              KEYS(1)=1
              KEYS(2)=15
              KEYS(3)=0
        С
        С
            ESTABLISH NUMBERS FOR THE INPUT AND OUTPUT FILES.
        C
              IN(1)=FNUM(33)
              IN(2)=0
              OUT(1)=FNUM(27)
              0UT(2)*0
        C
        Ĉ
            INITIALIZE SORT WITH THE STAT PARAMETER.
        C
              CALL SDRTINIT(IN, DUT, ,, , 1, KEYS, ,, , STAT)
              CALL SORTEND
              DISPLAY"THE STATISTICS OF THE SORT OPERATION ARE:"
              DISPLAY"
              DISPLAY NOREC, NOPAS, SPACE, NOCOMP, NOSCFLE, CPTME, ELTME
              DISPLAY" "
        C
        C
            READ AND DISPLAY THE OUTPUT FILE.
        С
              REWIND 27
           10 READ(27, END=100)BUF
              DISPLAY BUF
              GD TO 10
          100 STOP
              END
:FILE FTN33=A, OLD
:FILE FTN34=AMERICAN, NEW
:PREPRUN $OLDPASS: MAXDATA*15000
```

END OF PREPARE

#### THE STATISTICS OF THE SORT OPERATION ARE:

| 10           | 0 11596    | 31            | 8       | 170 |
|--------------|------------|---------------|---------|-----|
| Chamberlain, | Wilt       | sportsman     | born 19 | 936 |
| Chevez,      | Cesar      | labor leader  | born 19 | 327 |
| Clift.       | Montcomerv | actor         | born 19 | 920 |
| Crane,       | Hart       | poet          | born 18 | 399 |
| Horse,       | Crazy      | warrior       | born 10 | 348 |
| Joplin,      | Janis      | singer        | born 19 | 943 |
| Rothstein.   | Arnold     | cangster      | born 10 | 382 |
| Trumen,      | Harry      | politician    | born 1  | 384 |
| Vanderbilt.  | Cornelius  | capitalist    | born 1  | 794 |
| Wiener,      | Norbert    | cybernetician | born 1  | 394 |

Figure 3-10

The array, STAT, is displayed and is followed by the output file, AMERICAN.

## Calling SORTINPUT

| \$CON | ITROL USLINIT, FILE=33, FILE=34, FILE=35                |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------------|
|       | PROGRAM F8                                              |
|       | CHARACTER *72 BUF                                       |
|       | INTEGER KEYS(6), FNUM, OUTFILE(2)                       |
|       | SYSTEM INTRINSIC SORTINIT, SORTEND, SORTINPUT           |
|       | EQUIVALENCE (BUF, LBUF)                                 |
|       | LOGICAL LEUF (36)                                       |
| C     |                                                         |
| C     |                                                         |
| C     | SORT THE FILES, A (FTN33) AND R (FTN34), INTO THE FILE, |
| C     | WORLD (FTN35).                                          |
| C     | ESTABLISH THE KEYS.                                     |
| C     |                                                         |
|       | KEYS(1)=1                                               |
|       | KEYS(2)=15                                              |
|       | KEYS(3)=0                                               |
|       | KEYS(4)=31                                              |
|       | KEYS(5)-17                                              |
|       | KEY5(6)=0                                               |
| C     |                                                         |
| C     | ESTABLISH NUMBERS FOR THE OUTPUT FILE.                  |
| C     |                                                         |
|       | OUTFILE(1)=FNUM(35)                                     |
|       | OUTFILE(2)=0                                            |
| ¢     |                                                         |
| C     | INITIALIZE SORT WITH THE RECLEN PARAMETER BUT NO        |
| C     | INPUTFILES PARAMETER.                                   |
| С     |                                                         |
|       | CALL SORTINIT(,OUTFILE,,72,,2,KEYS)                     |
| Ĉ     |                                                         |

365

·----

```
¢
            CALL THE SORTINPUT INTRINSIC TO READ THE FILE, A.
        С
           50 READ(33, END=100)BUF
              CALL SORTINPUT(LBUF, 72)
              GO TO 50
        С
        С
            CALL THE SORTINPUT INTRINSIC TO READ THE FILE, W.
        C
          100 READ(34, END=200)BUF
              CALL SORTINPUT(LBUF, 72)
              GO TO 100
          200 CALL SORTEND
        C
        С
            READ AND DISPLAY THE DUTPUT FILE.
        Ĉ
              REWIND 35
           10 READ(35, END=300)BUF
              DISPLAY BUF
              GO TO 10
          300 STOP
              END
:FILE FTN33=A, OLD
:FILE FTN34=R, OLD
:FILE FTN35=WORLD, NEW
:PREPRUN $OLDPASS; MAXDATA=15000
END OF PREPARE
Chamberlain,
                 Wilt
                                                 born 1936
                               sportsman
                               labor leader
                                                 born 1927
Chavez,
                 Cesar
```

| Clift,           | Montgomery | actor          | born | 1920        |      |
|------------------|------------|----------------|------|-------------|------|
| Crane,           | Hart       | poet           | born | 1899        |      |
| Djiles,          | Milovan    | sociologist    | born | <b>1911</b> |      |
| Hammarskjold,    | Deg        | pacifist       | born | 1905        |      |
| Horse,           | Crazy      | warrior        | born | 1848        |      |
| Joplin,          | Janis      | singer         | born | 1943        |      |
| K'ung,           | Ch'iu      | preacher       | born | 551         | B.C. |
| Khan,            | Jenghiz    | emperor        | born | 1167        | (?)  |
| Lautreamont,     | Comte de   | novelist       | born | 1846        |      |
| Nijinsky,        | Vaslav     | dancer         | born | 1890        |      |
| Noether,         | Emmy       | mathematician  | born | 1882        |      |
| Ortega y Gasset, | Jose       | philosopher    | born | 1883        |      |
| Pirandello,      | Luigi      | playright      | born | 1867        |      |
| Rothstein,       | Arnold     | gangster       | born | 1882        |      |
| Sen,             | Mrinel     | movie director | born | 1923        |      |
| Truman,          | Harry      | politician     | born | 1884        |      |
| Vanderbilt,      | Cornelius  | capitalist     | born | 1794        |      |
| Wiener,          | Norbert    | cybernetician  | born | 1894        |      |
|                  |            |                |      |             |      |

......

#### Figure 3-11

SORTINPUT is called since the *inputfiles* parameter is not specified in the call to SORTINIT.

3-31

#### Calling SORTOUTPUT

Khan,

Sen,

```
$CONTROL USLINIT,FILE=34,FILE=28
              PROGRAM F9
              CHARACTER *72 BUF
               INTEGER KEYS(3), FNUM, INFILES(2)
              LOGICAL LBUF(36)
              EQUIVALENCE (LBUF, BUF)
              SYSTEM INTRINSIC SORTINIT, SORTOUTPUT, SORTEND
        C
        C
            SORT THE FILE, R, INTO THE FILE, REST. ESTABLISH THE
        C
            KEYS. ESTABLISH NUMBERS FOR THE INPUT FILE.
        C
               INFILES(1)=FNUM(34)
              INFILES(2)=0
              KEYS(1)+1
              KEYS(2)=10
              KEYS(3)=0
        Ĉ
        С
            INITIALIZE SORT WITHOUT THE OUTPUTFILES PARAMETER.
        С
              CALL SORTINITCINFILES, ,, ,, 1, KEYS)
        С
            CALL THE SORTOUTPUT INTRINSIC.
        С
        С
           50 CALL SORTOUTPUT(LBUF, LEN)
              IF(LEN.LE.-1)GD TD 60
              DISPLAY BUF
              GO TO 50
           60 CONTINUE
              CALL SORTEND
              STOP
              END
:FILE FTN34=R, OLD
:PREPRUN $OLDPASS; MAXDATA=15000
END OF PREPARE
Djilas,
                 Milovan
                               sociologist
                                                 born 1911
Hammarskjold,
                 Dag
                               pacifist
                                                 born 1905
Kfung,
                 Ch'iu
                               preacher
                                                 born 551 B.C.
                 Jenghiz
                               emperor
                                                 born 1167 (?)
Lautreamont,
                 Comte de
                               novelist
                                                 born 1846
Nijinsky,
                 Vaslav
                               dancer
                                                 born 1890
                 Emmy
Noether,
                               mathematician
                                                 born 1882
Ortega y Gasset, Jose
                               philosopher
                                                 born 1883
Pirandello,
                 Luigi
                               playright
                                                 born 1867
                 Mrinal
                               movie director
                                                 born 1923
                                    Figure 3-12
```

The outputfiles parameter is not specified and the file, A, is sorted into the file, AMERICAN.

#### Calling SORTSTAT

```
$CONTROL USLINIT, FILE=34, FILE=28
      PROGRAM F10
      CHARACTER *72 BUF
      INTEGER KEYS(3), FNUM, IN(2), DUT(2), STATISTICS(12)
C
С
    SORT THE FILE, R, INTO THE FILE, REST.
С
    ESTABLISH THE KEYS AND NUMBERS FOR THE FILES.
С
      SYSTEM INTRINSIC SORTINIT, SORTEND, SORTSTAT
      KEYS(1)=1
      KEYS(2) = 10
      KEYS(3)=0
      IN(1)=FNUM(34)
      IN(2)=0
      OUT(1)=FNUM(28)
      OUT(2)=0
Ç
C
    INITIALIZE SORT.
С
      CALL SORTINIT(IN, OUT, ,, , 1, KEYS, ,, , STATISTICS)
      CALL SORTEND
С
    CALL THE SURTSTAT INTRINSIC.
С
Ĉ
      CALL SORTSTAT(STATISTICS)
C
    READ AND DISPLAY THE OUTPUT FILE.
С
С
      REWIND 28
   10 READ(28,END=100)BUF
      DISPLAY BUF
      GO TO 10
  100 STOP
      END
```

:FILE FTN34=R, OLD :FILE FTN28=REST,NEW :PREPRUN \$OLDPASS; MAXDATA=15000

END OF PREPARE

#### STATISTICS

| NUMBER OF RECORD  | 5 =          | 10             |          |      |     |
|-------------------|--------------|----------------|----------|------|-----|
| NUMBER OF INTERM  | =            | 0              |          |      |     |
| SPACE AVAILABLE   | (IN WORDS) = |                | 11,603   |      |     |
| NUMBER OF COMPARI | ES =         |                | 34       |      |     |
| NUMBER OF SCRATC  | HFILE IO'S = | 8              |          |      |     |
| CPU TIME (MINUTE: | 5) =         | .00            |          |      |     |
| ELAPSED TIME (MI  | NUTES) =     |                | .01      |      |     |
| fitt las          | Milovan      | nnainleniet    | <b>b</b> | 1011 |     |
| v]++03,           | NITTONE!!    | 50C1010G15t    | Dora     | 1211 |     |
| Hammarskjold,     | Dag          | pacifist       | born     | 1905 |     |
| K'ung,            | Ch'iu        | preacher       | born     | 551  | B.C |
| Khan,             | Jenghiz      | emperor        | born     | 1167 | (?) |
| Lautreamont,      | Comte de     | novelist       | born     | 1846 |     |
| Nijinsky,         | Vaslav       | dancer         | born     | 1890 |     |
| Noether,          | Emmy         | mathematician  | born     | 1882 |     |
| Ortega y Gasset,  | Jose         | philosopher    | born     | 1883 |     |
| Pirandello,       | Luigi        | playright      | born     | 1867 |     |
| Sen,              | Mrinal       | movie director | born     | 1923 |     |
|                   |              |                |          |      |     |

#### Figure 3-13

Notice the SORT statistics are printed in a more useful format compared to the case when the *statistics* parameter is specified in SORTINIT.

#### Calling SORTTITLE

```
$CONTROL USLINIT, FILE=33, FILE=34, FILE=35
      PROGRAM F11
      CHARACTER *72 BUF
      INTEGER KEYS(G), FNUM, INFILE(3), OUTFILE(2)
      SYSTEM INTRINSIC SORTINIT, SORTEND, SORTTITLE
Ċ
С
    SORT THE FILES, A AND R, INTO THE FILE, WORLD.
С
    ESTABLISH THE KEYS AND NUMBERS FOR THE FILES.
С
      KEYS(1)=1
      KEYS(2)=15
      KEYS(3)=0
      KEYS(4)=31
      KEYS(5)=17
      KEYS(6)=0
      INFILE(1)= FNUM(33)
      INFILE(2)=FNUM(34)
      INFILE(3)=0
      DUTFILE(1)=FNUM(35)
      OUTFILE(2)=0
```

£

Ċ INITIALIZE SORT. C CALL SORTINIT(INFILE, OUTFILE, ,, ,2, KEYS) CALL SORTEND С С CALL THE SORTTITLE INTRINSIC. C CALL SORTTITLE C С READ AND DISPLAY THE OUTPUT FILE. C REWIND 35 10 READC35, END=1002BUF DISPLAY BUF GO TO 10 100 STOP END :FILE FTN33=A, OLD :FILE FTN34=R, OLD :FILE FTN35=WORLD, NEW :PREPRUN \$OLDPASS; MAXDATA=15000 END OF PREPARE HP32214C.02.02 SORT/3000 SUN, SEP 21, 1980, 6:34 PM (C) HEWLETT-PACKARD CO. 1980 Chamberlain, Wilt sportsman born 1936 Chevez, labor leader born 1927 Cesar born 1920 Clift, Montgomery actor Crane, Hart born 1899 poet Milovan Djilas, sociologist born 1911 Hæmmarskjold, pacifist born 1905 Dag born 1848 Horse, Crazy warrior Joplin, Janis singer born 1943 Ch'iu born 551 B.C. K'ung, preacher born 1167 (?) Jenghiz Khan, emperor born 1846 Comte de Lautreamont, novelist born 1890 Nijinsky, Vaslav dancer born 1882 Noether, Emmy methematician Ortega y Gasset, Jose born 1883

philosopher playright

gangster

movie director

cybernetician

politician

capitalist

Luigi

Arnold

Mrinal

Cornelius

Norbert

Harry

Pirandello,

Rothstein,

Vanderbilt,

Sen,

Truman,

Wiener,

Figure 3-14

born 1867

born 1882

born 1923

born 1884

born 1794 born 1894

Note the display of the version number and title of the SORTLIB segment along with the date and time produced by the DATELINE intrinsic.

### Calling SORTINITIALF with the *failure* parameter

```
$CONTROL USLINIT, INIT, FILE=21, FILE=22
      PROGRAM F12
      CHARACTER*9 BUF, NAME
      INTEGER KEYS(3), FNUM
      LOGICAL FAILURE, LBUF(5)
      EQUIVALENCE (LBUF, BUF)
      SYSTEM INTRINSIC SORTINITIALF, SORTOUTPUT, SORTEND
      FORMAT(//T20," NAME", 6X, "NUMBER"/)
 10
 20
      FORMAT(T20, S, T30, 13)
 30
      FORMAT(//T25, "TOTAL = ", 13////)
Ĉ
C PRINT A SORTED REPORT OF ALL THE LAST NAMES IN MAIL1.
C THE NUMBER OF TIMES A NAME APPEARS,
C AND THE TOTAL NUMBER OF NAMES IN THE FILE.
Ĉ
C PRINT HEADING
Ĉ
      WRITE(6,10)
С
C ESTABLISH KEY
С
      KEYS(1)=11
      KEYS(2)=9
      KEYS(3)=0
C
C INITIALIZE SORT - DUTPUT OPTION = 2
C OUTPUT = KEY FIELD ONLY
С
      CALL SORTINITIALF(FNUM(21),,2,,,
     #1,KEYS,,,,FAILURE)
      IF(FAILURE)STOP 100
 50
      CALL SORTOUTPUT(LBUF, LEN)
      IF(LEN.EQ.-1)GD TO 500
      IF(FAILURE)STOP 200
C
C REPORT GENERATION SECTION
C
      ITOTAL=ITOTAL+1
      IF (BUF.EQ.NAME)G0 TD 60
      IFCICTR.EQ.03GD TO 70
      WRITE(6,20)NAME, ICTR
 70
      NAME *BUF
      ICTR=0
 60
      ICTR=ICTR+1
      GO TO 50
500 WRITE(6,30)ITOTAL
Ċ
C END OF REPORT GENERATION
С
      CALL SORTEND
      IFCFAILUREDSTOP 300
      STOP
      END
```

:FILE FTN21=MAIL2, OLD :PREPRUN \$OLDPASS; MAXDATA=15000

END OF PREPARE

---

| NAME    | NUMBER |
|---------|--------|
| ANYONE  | 1      |
| ARTHUR  | 1      |
| BABA    | 1      |
| BIGTOWN | 1      |
| BUCKLER | 2      |
| DOE     | 2      |
| DOUGHE  | 1      |
| GRANDTR | 2      |

#### TOTAL = 12

Figure 3-15

The key fields are read from the input file, MAIL2, in the sorted order for printing a report.

#### Multirecord, NOBUF, and Buffered Files

:FORTRAN NOBUF1

PAGE 0001 HP32102B.01.02 FORTRAN/3000 (C) HEWLETT-PACKARD CO. 1979 TUE, JAN \$CONTROL FILE=10-13,USLINIT PROGRAM PNOBUF 1 С С This program demonstrates the use of multirecord, NOBUF, Ċ and buffered files with the SORT intrinsics. The failure Ç parameter is checked and the errorparm is used to obtain С the error message text if needed. Ç С SYSTEM INTRINSIC SORTINIT, SORTEND, SORTSTAT, SORTERRORMESS INTEGER INPUT(4), OUTPUT(2), KEYS(3), STATS(12) INTEGER ERROR, FNUM, MSGLEN LOGICAL FAILED CHARACTER\*72 MSG С C Establish the file numbers for the input and output files C INPUT(1) = FNUM(11) INPUT(2) = FNUM(12)INPUT(3) - FNUM(13) INPUT(4) = 0C OUTPUT(1) = FNUM(10) OUTPUT(2) = 0

C Keys to sort the sequence numbers in columns 73-80 С KEYS(1) = 73 KEYS(2) \* 8 KEYS(3) . 0 C FAILED = .FALSE. ERROR = 0 ¢ С Sort the files. ĉ CALL SORTINIT(INPUT,OUTPUT,0,80,,1,KEYS,,,,STATS,FAILED,ERROR) CALL SORTEND Ĉ С Print error message if one occurred, otherwise statistics. C IF (FAILED) GO TO 100 С CALL SURTSTAT(STATS) GOTO 200 100 CALL SORTERRORMESS(ERROR, MSG, MSGLEN) DISPLAY MSGI1:MSGLEN1, ' ( '', ERROR, ' )'' 200 STOP END PROGRAM UNIT PNOBUF1 COMPILED PAGE 0002 HEWLETT-PACKARD 32102B.01.02 FORTRAN/3000 TUE, JAN 29, 1980, 11 \*\*\*\* GLOBAL STATISTICS \*\*\*\* \*\*\*\* ND ERRORS, NO WARNINGS \*\*\*\* TOTAL COMPILATION TIME 0:00:02 TOTAL ELAPSED TIME 0:00:04 END OF COMPILE :PREP \$0LDPASS, PNOBUF1; MAXDATA=31232 END OF PREPARE : COMMENT **INPUT FILES** :FILE FTN11=UNSORT01,OLD;MR :FILE FTN12=UNSORT02, OLD; NOBUF :FILE FTN13=UNSORT03,OLD :COMMENT OUTPUT FILE :FILE FTN10-SORTED, NEW; MR; SAVE :RUN PNOBUF1;LIB=G STATISTICS NUMBER OF RECORDS = 150 NUMBER OF INTERMEDIATE PASSES = 0 SPACE AVAILABLE (IN WORDS) = 27,588 NUMBER OF COMPARES = 1,170 NUMBER OF SCRATCHFILE ID'S = 102 CPU TIME (MINUTES) = .02 ELAPSED TIME (MINUTES) = .40 END OF PROGRAM

# CALLING MERGE FROM A FORTRAN/3000 PROGRAM

| SECTION |         |
|---------|---------|
| IV      | <b></b> |

You can merge two or more sorted files from a FORTRAN/3000 program by calling the MERGE program intrinsics. These intrinsics (SPL/3000 procedures) are part of SORT-MERGE/3000 and are called by using the SYSTEM INTRINSIC declarations in your program. The various parameters of these intrinsics are used by SORT-MERGE/3000 to perform specific operations.

## The MERGE program intrinsics

The following is a list of the MERGE program intrinsics which reside in the MERGELIB segment of the system segmented library:

| INTRINSIC      | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                             |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MERGEINIT      | Merges two or more sorted files.                                                                                                                                        |
| MERGEOUTPUT    | Requests records from MERGEINIT, one at a time, if the <i>outputfiles</i> parameter is not specified in MERGEINIT.                                                      |
| MERGEEND       | Restores the data stack to its original state. MERGEEND must be called<br>only if MERGEINIT is called.                                                                  |
| MERGESTAT      | Prints the MERGE statistics on \$STDLIST.                                                                                                                               |
| MERGETITLE     | Prints the version number and title of the MERGELIB segment along<br>with the date and time produced by the DATELINE intrinsic on<br>\$STDLIST.                         |
| MERGEERRORMESS | Called to retrieve and print a message if a fatal error occurs during MERGE. Called from a user supplied error procedure (the <i>errorproc</i> parameter of MERGEINIT). |

The MERGEINIT intrinsic initiates the MERGE operation. After calling MERGEINIT, you should call MERGEOUTPUT if the *outputfiles* parameter of MERGEINIT is not specified. This is followed by a call to the MERGEEND intrinsic. Call MERGESTAT if you want the display of the MERGE statistics. Additionally, call SORTERRORMESS from the user supplied procedure, *errorproc*, if you want a display of the message when an error occurs. The calls to the intrinsics, MERGEOUTPUT, MERGESTAT, and MERGEERRORMESS, are optional but the order is important if they are called. The optional intrinsic, MERGETITLE, can be called at any stage. The following flowchart illustrates the MERGE operation when MERGEOUTPUT and MERGESTAT are called:



Figure 4-1. Flowchart of Merge Intrinsics

### Preparation and Execution of the MERGE programs

The amount of available memory can affect the time required to perform a MERGE. MERGE programs with files opened multirecord should be prepared with the maximum available segsize which is specified by the MAXDATA=segsize parameter of the :PREP or :RUN commands. MERGE programs with files opened NOBUF should increase the segsize, allowing one block per file.

If the error message INSUFFICIENT STACK SPACE is displayed, increase the MAXDATA parameter. If the message TOO MANY FILES OPEN (FSERR 71) appears, it means MPE has no room for its tables in the user data segment. Use the NOCB parameter of the :RUN command during the execution of the program in this case.

NOTE: The MERGE intrinsic is included in this manual for the maintenance of existing FORTRAN/3000 programs.

## MERGEINIT

Merges two or more sorted files.

#### SYNTAX

IAPIACALL MERGEINIT (inputfiles, preprocessor, outputfiles,<br/>PPLVIVIAPostprocessor, keysonly, numkeys, keys, altseq,<br/>LPIAIALPPIALkeycompare, errorproc, statistics, failure,<br/>IIO-VIIIO-Verrorparm, spaceallocation, parm1, parm2)IAIA

#### PARAMETERS

- inputfiles An integer array containing the file identifications (fnum's) of the input files to be merged. The array is terminated with a word of zero. If the files are opened with either the NOBUF or MR (multirecord) access option (aoption), SORT or MERGE will perform the buffering and blocking/deblocking. \$Null is not a valid input file.
- preprocessor A subroutine which is called whenever a record is read from the input files (Fig. 4-1). The call should include a statement of the following form:
  - SUBROUTINE preprocessor (file, record, length)

file is an integer denoting the index to the *inputfiles* array of the file from which the record is read. Its value lies between 0 and the number of input files minus one. *record* is a character array denoting the data record. *length* is an integer denoting the number of characters in the record.

- outputfiles An integer array containing the file identification of the output file. The second word must contain a zero to indicate the end of the list. If the file is opened with either the NOBUF or MR (multirecord) access option (aoption), SORT or MERGE will perform the buffering and blocking/deblocking.
- postprocessor A subroutine which is called before each record is sent to the output file. Either this parameter or *outputfiles* (or both) must be specified in any programmatic MERGE operation. The call should include a statement of the following form:

SUBROUTINE postprocessor (record, length)

record is a character array specifying the data record. *length* is an integer denoting the number of characters in the record.

keysonly
A logical variable, which if true, causes only the key fields; concatenated together with the major key on the left followed by the remaining keys; to be sent as output (Fig. 4-3). The keycompare parameter must not be specified in this case. If keysonly is false, the entire record is sent as output (Fig. 4-4). The default for keysonly is false.

| numkeys and keys | numkeys is an integer and keys is an integer array. They describe the way records<br>are merged. If either is specified, the other must also be specified and<br>keycompare must not be specified. numkeys is the number of keys used during<br>the comparison of records. It may be either equal to or greater than one. keys<br>specifies the way records are compared. For each key being specified, keys con-<br>tains three words: |  |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
|                  | First word gives the position of the first character of the key within the record.<br>Second word gives the number of characters in the key. Third word (bits 0<br>through 7) gives the ordering sequence of the records. (0 for ascending, 1 for de-<br>scending) bits 8 through of the third word 15 indicate the type of data according<br>to the following convention:                                                              |  |
|                  | 0=logical or character (same as the type, BYTE, in interactive mode)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |
|                  | 1=two's complement (including integer and double integer)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |
|                  | 2=floating point                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |
|                  | 3=packed decimal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |
|                  | 5=packed decimal with even number of digits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |
|                  | 4=Display-Trailing-Sign (see the KEY command in Section II)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |
|                  | 6=Display-Leading-Sign                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |
|                  | 8=Display-Trailing-Sign-Separate                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |
|                  | 7=Display-Leading-Sign-Separate                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |
| altseq           | An integer array defining an alternate collating sequence. The first character (bits 0-7) of the array is defined according to Table 3-1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |
|                  | The second character (bits 8-15) specifies one less than the total number of char-<br>acters in the collating sequence (in this case, 255 or $\%$ 377). These two characters<br>are followed by the actual collating sequence responsible for the particular<br>MERGE operation.                                                                                                                                                        |  |
| keycompare       | A user-supplied function subprogram which must be specified if you do not speci-<br>fy <i>numkeys</i> and <i>keys</i> . It is called whenever two records are compared. The call<br>should include a statement of the following form:                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |
|                  | LOGICAL FUNCTION keycompare (rec1, len1, rec2, len2)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |
|                  | rec1 and rec2 are pointers to the two records and <i>len1</i> and <i>len2</i> are the lengths of the records in characters. <i>keycompare</i> returns a true value if <i>rec1</i> precedes <i>rec2</i> , and a false value otherwise. It returns a true value even in the case of ties. This ensures that the original sequence is preserved in the case of ties.                                                                       |  |

•
| errorproc  | A user-supplied subroutine, which is used in conjunction with the<br>MERGEERRORMESS intrinsic. It is called as follows whenever a fatal error oc-<br>curs during the MERGE operation:                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|            | SUBROUTINE errorproc(errorcode)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|            | errorcode is an integer which is the MERGE program error number. It is passed<br>to errorproc when an error occurs. If errorproc or errorparm are not specified, a<br>default procedure is used which prints an error message corresponding to the<br>particular errorcode. For a list of these errors, see Appendix A.                        |
| statistics | An integer array which, if specified, is filled with the following data (Fig. 4-5):                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|            | First word=<br>number of input files.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|            | Second and third words=<br>number of merged records (double integer)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|            | Fourth word=<br>space available for merging.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|            | Fifth and sixth words=<br>number of comparisons (double integer).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|            | Seventh and eighth words=<br>CPU time (in milliseconds, double integer).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|            | Ninth and tenth words=<br>elapsed time (in milliseconds, double integer).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| failure    | A logical variable which, if specified, is set to $-1$ (true) if a fatal error occurrs, and 0 (false) otherwise (Fig. 4-10).                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|            | Error conditions:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|            | CCE=<br>no error occurred (failure set to false)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|            | CCG=<br>an error occurred (failure set to true)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| errorparm  | An integer variable which, if specified, is set to the MERGELIB error number if<br>an error occurs. The MERGEERRORMESS intrinsic can be used to obtain the<br>error message text. If the errorparm is supplied, the errorproc procedure is ig-<br>nored and no error messages are displayed. For a list of error messages see Appen-<br>dix A. |

---

·--- .

-----

1. An.

spaceallocation An integer variable which, if specified, is used to determine stack allocation. A positive spaceallocation specifies the number of words that may be used for sorting and buffering. A negative values specifies the number of words that should be left for the user after determining the amount available. Zero will cause a default value to be used.

parm1 unused

parm2 unused

## **MERGEOUTPUT**

Requests records from MERGEINIT, one at a time, if the *outputfiles* parameter is not specified in MERGEINIT.

#### SYNTAX

-----

LA *j* CALL MERGEOUTPUT (record, length)

#### PARAMETERS

record A logical array receiving the next output record.

length An integer denoting the number of characters in the record.

It can be called from the program after MERGEINIT (Fig. 4-6).

## MERGEEND

Restores the data stack to its original state.

## SYNTAX

### CALL MERGEEND

It is called only if MERGEINIT is called.

· ----

## MERGESTAT

Prints the MERGE statistics on \$STDLIST.

## SYNTAX

IA CALL MERGESTAT (statistics)

statistics is an integer array. See Fig. 4-7 for details.

## MERGETITLE

Prints the version number and title of the MERGELIB segment along with the date and time produced by the DATELINE intrinsic on \$STDLIST.

## SYNTAX

### CALL MERGETITLE

MERGETITLE can be called from the program at any stage after the declaration of the system intrinsics (Fig. 4-8).

## MERGEERRORMESS

Called to retrieve and print a message if a fatal error occurs during MERGE. MERGEERRORMESS is called from a user supplied error procedure (the *errorproc* parameter of MERGEINIT).

### SYNTAX

--

 IV
 BA
 I

 CALL MERGEERRORMESS (errorcode, message, length)

### PARAMETERS

| errorcode | An integer (MERGE program error number) passed to <i>errorproc</i> when an error occurs.                                          |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| message   | A character array into which the text of the message is placed. The <i>message</i> parameter must be at least 72 characters long. |
| length    | An integer denoting the length of the message in characters.                                                                      |

MERGEERRORMESS converts MERGEINIT error code values into ASCII strings. It works in conjunction with the *errorproc* parameter of MERGEINIT (Fig. 4-9).

## MERGE

Initiates the MERGE program (to be used only for existing FORTRAN/3000 programs).

### SYNTAX

 $\begin{array}{c|ccccc} IV & IA & IV & IV\\ \textbf{CALL MERGE (numinputfiles, inputfiles, outputfile, keysonly, \\ IV & IA & P & P\\ numkeys, keys, preprocessor, postprocessor, \\ P & LP & IA & L & O-V\\ errorproc, keycompare, statistics, failure) \end{array}$ 

### PARAMETERS

| numinputfiles | An integer denoting the number of input files to be merged. This parameter is not optional and is either equal to or greater than one.                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| inputfiles    | An integer array containing the MPE/3000 file numbers of the files to be merged.<br>These file numbers appear in the locations <i>inputfiles(0)</i> through <i>inputfiles(numinputfiles-1)</i> . <i>inputfiles</i> is not an optional parameter.                                                                                              |
| outputfile    | Unlike MERGEINIT; where the <i>outputfiles</i> parameter is an array; <i>outputfile</i> is<br>an integer, specifying the MPE/3000 file number of the file on which the merged<br>records are written. If <i>outputfile</i> is not specified, the records are not written any-<br>where. In this case, <i>postprocessor</i> must be specified. |

All the other parameters are similar to the MERGEINIT parameters, except the positions of the *errorproc* and *keycompare* parameters are interchanged. MERGE is less powerful than MERGEINIT in that it does not have the *altseq* parameter. Also, MERGEEND and MERGEOUTPUT must not be called in this case. See Fig. 4-10 for an example of MERGE.

## EXAMPLES

. ....

```
Calling MERGEINIT with the preprocessor parameter
```

\$CONTROL USLINIT, FILE=21, FILE=22, FILE=23 PROGRAM F13 CHARACTER \*72 BUF INTEGER KEYS(3), FNUM, OUTFILE(2) COMMON/FORTN/INFILE(3) INTEGER INFILE EXTERNAL PRE SYSTEM INTRINSIC MERGEINIT, MERGEEND С C MERGE THE SORTED FILES, MAIL1(FTN21) AND MAIL2(FTN22), INTO ¢ THE FILE, MAIL3(FTN23). С ESTABLISH THE MAJOR KEY AT 11 (LAST NAME) FOR 8 BYTES. C AND THE MINOR KEY AT 1 (FIRST NAME) FOR 9 BYTES. KEYS(1)=11 KEYS(2)+8 KEYS(3)=0 KEYS(4)=1 KEYS(5)\*9 KEYS(6)=0 С С ESTABLISH NUMBERS FOR THE INPUT AND OUTPUT FILES. С INFILE(1) = FNUM(21) INFILE(2)=FNUM(22) INFILE(3)=0 OUTFILE(1)=FNUM(23) OUTFILE(2)=0 С С INITIALIZE MERGE. Ċ CALL MERGEINITCINFILE, PRE, OUTFILE, ,, 2, KEYS) CALL MERGEEND Ĉ С READ AND DISPLAY THE DUTPUT FILE. С REWIND 23 10 READ(23, END=100)BUF DISPLAY BUF GO TO 10 100 STOP END

```
PROGRAM UNIT F13 COMPILED
```

SUBROUTINE PRE(F1,CAR,N) CHARACTER CAR(N) INTEGER FNUM COMMON/FORTN/INFILE(3) INTEGER INFILE, F1 IFCINFILE(F1+1).EQ.FNUM(21))GD TO 1000 DO 90 J=61,72 CAR(J)="\*\*\* 90 CONTINUE 1000 RETURN END PROGRAM UNIT PRE COMPILED :FILE FTN21=MAIL1, OLD :FILE FTN22=MAIL2, OLD :FILE FTN23=MAIL3, NEW :PREPRUN \$OLDPASS; MAXDATA=15000 END OF PREPARE ANTELOPE 201 OPENSPACE AVE BIGCOUNTRY PLAINS WY 49301 369-732-4821 LOIS ANYONE 6190 COURT ST METROPOLIS NY 20115 \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\* ARTHUR 329 EXCALIBUR ST CA 61322 \*\* KING CAMELOT ALI BABA 40 THIEVES WAY SESAME CD 69142 \*\*\*\*\* BLACK BEAR 47 ALLOVER DR ANYWHERE US 00111 NONE JOHN BIGTOWN 965 APPIAN WAY METROPOL1S NY 20013 \*\*\*\*\*\*\* KNEE BUCKLER 974 FISTICUFF DR PUGILIST ND 04321 SWASH BUCKLER 497 PLAYACTING CT CA 61497 \*\*\*\*\*\* MOVIETOWN ANIMAL CRACKERS 1000 ANYWHERE PL ALLOVER US 00001 001-100-1000 963 FOREST PL MULE DEER NICECOUNTRY CA 97643 493-900-9000 DEER 34 WOODSY PL ME WHITETAIL BACKCOUNTRY 01341 619-433-4333 JAMES DOE 4193 ANY ST ANYTOWN MD 00133 \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\* JANE DOE 3959 TREEWOOD LN BIGTOWN MA 21843 \*\*\*\*\* PRAIRE DOG 493 ROLLINGHILLS DR OPENSPACE ND 24321 992-419-4192 JOHN DOUGHE 239 MAIN ST HOMETOWN MA 26999 DUCK 79 MARSH PL MALLARD PUDDLEDUCK CA 97432 492-492-4922 JENNA GRANDTR 493 TWENTIETH ST PROGRESSIVE CA 61335 KARISSA GRANDTR 7917 BROADMOOR WAY BIGTOWN MA 21799 \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\* SNOWSHOE HARE 742 FRIGID WAY COLDSPOT MN 37434 732-732-7320 MOUNTAIN LION 796 KING DR THICKET NM 37643 712-712-7122 SPACE MANN 9999 GALAXY WAY UNIVERSE CA 61239 SWAMP RABBIT 4444 DAMPPLACE RD DAYOU LA 79999 NONE NASTY RATTLER 243 DANGER AVE DESERTVILLE CA 87654 828-432-4321 BIGHORN SHEEP 999 MOUNTAIN DR HIGHPLACE CO 34567 776-409-9040 SQUIRREL 432 PLEASANT DR GREY FALLCOLORS MA 14321 619-619-6199

#### Figure 4-2

INFILE and OUTFILE are the *inputfiles* and *outputfiles* parameters. The records in the files, MAIL1 and MAIL2, are compared on two keys. Note the *preprocessor*, PRE, replaces the telephone numbers from the file, MAIL2, by asterisks before MAIL1 and MAIL2 are merged into MAIL3.

#### Using the keysonly parameter

```
$CONTROL USLINIT,FILE=27,FILE=28,FILE=35
              PROGRAM F14
              CHARACTER *72 BUF
              INTEGER KEYS(3), FNUM, INFILE(3), OUTFILE(2)
              CHARACTER X
              LOGICAL K
              SYSTEM INTRINSIC MERGEINIT, MERGEEND
        С
        C
            ESTABLISH THE KEYS.
        Ċ
            MERGE THE FILES, AMERICAN AND REST, INTO FRIENDS.
        C
              KEYS(1)=1
              KEYS(2)=17
              KEYS(3)=0
        С
        С
            ESTABLISH THE NUMBERS FOR THE FILES.
        С
              INFILE(1) = FNUM(27)
              INFILE(2)=FNUM(28)
              INFILE(3)=0
              OUTFILE(1)=FNUM(35)
              OUTFILE(2)=0
              DISPLAY "SORT ON KEYS?"
              ACCEPT X
              IF(X.EQ."Y".OR.X.EQ."y")G0 TO 18
        С
        ¢
            THE PARAMETER K IS TESTED FOR ITS TRUTH VALUE.
        С
              K=.FALSE.
              GO TO 19
           18 K. TRUE.
        С
        Ċ
            INITIALIZE MERGE WITH THE KEYSONLY PARAMETER, K.
        C
           19 CALL MERGEINITCINFILE, , OUTFILE, , K, 1, KEYS)
              CALL MERGEEND
        С
        C
            READ AND DISPLAY THE OUTPUT FILE.
        С
              REWIND 35
           10 READ(35,END=100)BUF
              DISPLAY BUF
              GD TD 10
          100 STOP
              END
:FILE FTN27=AMERICAN, DLD
:FILE FTN28-REST, OLD
:FILE FTN35=WORLD, NEW
:PREPRUN $OLDPASS; MAXDATA=15000
END OF PREPARE
```

SORT ON KEYS? ?Y Chamberlain, Chavez, Clift, Crane, Djilas, Hammarskjold, Horse, Joplin, K'ung, Khan, Lautreamont, Nijinsky, Noether, Ortega y Gasset, Pirandello, Rothstein, Sen, Truman, Vanderbilt, Wiener,

#### Figure 4-3

Only the key fields (last names) are sent as output since the keysonly parameter, K, is specified true.

:PREPRUN \$OLDPASS; MAXDATA=15000

٠.

END OF PREPARE

SORT ON KEYS? ?N

| Chamberlain,     | Wilt       | sportsman      | born | 1936             |      |
|------------------|------------|----------------|------|------------------|------|
| Chavez,          | Cesar      | labor leader   | born | 1927             |      |
| Clift,           | Montgomery | actor          | born | 1920             |      |
| Crane,           | Hart       | poet           | born | 1899             |      |
| Djilas,          | Milovan    | sociologist    | born | 1911             |      |
| Hammarskjold,    | Dag        | pacifist       | born | 1905             |      |
| Horse,           | Crazy      | warrior        | born | 1848             |      |
| Joplin,          | Janis      | singer         | born | 1943             |      |
| K'ung,           | Ch'iu      | preacher       | born | 551              | B.C. |
| Khan,            | Jenghiz    | emperor        | born | 1167             | (?)  |
| Lautreamont,     | Comte de   | novelist       | born | 184 <del>6</del> |      |
| Nijinsky,        | Vaslav     | dancer         | born | 1890             |      |
| Noether,         | Emmy       | mathematician  | born | 1882             |      |
| Ortega y Gasset, | Jose       | philosopher    | born | 1883             |      |
| Pirandello,      | Luigi      | playright      | born | 1867             |      |
| Rothstein,       | Arnold     | gangster       | born | 1882             |      |
| Sen,             | Mrinal     | movie director | born | 1923             |      |
| Truman,          | Harry      | politician     | born | 1884             |      |
| Vanderbilt,      | Cornelius  | capitalist     | born | 1794             |      |
| Wiener,          | Norbert    | cybernetician  | born | 1894             |      |
|                  |            |                |      |                  |      |

#### Figure 4-4

-----

The entire records are sent as output since the keysonly parameter, K, is specified false.

#### Calling MERGEINIT with the statistics parameter

```
$CONTROL USLINIT, FILE=27, FILE=28, FILE=35
      PROGRAM F 15
      CHARACTER *72 BUF
      INTEGER KEYS(3), FNUM, INFILE(3), OUTFILE(2), ST(10)
      INTEGER NOINPUT, SPACE
      INTEGER*4 NOREC, NOCOMP, CPUTME, ELTME
      EQUIVALENCE (NOINPUT, ST(1)), (SPACE, ST(4))
      EQUIVALENCE (NOREC, ST(2)), (NOCOMP, ST(5)), (CPUTME, ST(7))
      EQUIVALENCE (ELTME, ST(9))
      CHARACTER X
      LOGICAL K
      SYSTEM INTRINSIC MERGEINIT, MERGEEND
C
C
    MERGE THE FILES, AMERICAN AND REST, INTO THE FILE, WORLD.
Ĉ
    ESTABLISH THE KEYS.
С
      KEYS(1)=1
      KEYS(2)=17
      KEYS(3)=0
C
C
    ESTABLISH THE NUMBERS FOR THE FILES.
С
      INFILE(1) = FNUM(27)
      INFILE(2)=FNUM(28)
      INFILE(3)=0
      OUTFILE(1)=FNUM(35)
      OUTFILE(2)=0
      DISPLAY "SORT ON KEYS?"
      ACCEPT X
      IF(X.EQ."Y".OR.X.EQ."y")GO TO 18
С
С
    THE PARAMETER, K, IS TESTED FOR ITS TRUTH VALUE.
С
      K-.FALSE.
      GD TO 19
   18 K=.TRUE.
С
С
   INITIALIZE MERGE WITH THE KEYSONLY PARAMETER, K.
Ĉ.
   19 CALL MERGEINITCINFILE, , OUTFILE, , K, 1, KEYS, , , , ST)
      CALL MERGEEND
      DISPLAY NDINPUT, NOREC, SPACE, NOCOMP, CPUTME, ELTME
C
С
    READ AND DISPLAY THE OUTPUT FILE.
C
      REWIND 35
   10 READ(35,END+100)BUF
      DISPLAY BUF
      GO TO 10
  100 STOP
      END
```

:FILE FTN27=AMERICAN, OLD :FILE FTN28=REST, OLD :FILE FTN35=WORLD, NEW :PREPRUN \$OLDPASS; MAXDATA=15000

END OF PREPARE

SORT ON KEYS? ?Y

17 250 3608 2 20 589 Chamberlain, Chavez, Clift, Crane, Djilas, Hammarskjold, Horse, Joplin, K'ung, Khan, Lautreamont, Nijinsky, Noether, Ortega y Gasset, Pirandello, Rothstein, Sen, Truman. Vanderbilt, Wiener,

#### Figure 4-5

The statistics parameter, ST, causes the MERGE statistics to be displayed.

#### Calling MERGEOUTPUT

\$CONTROL USLINIT,FILE=27,FILE=28,FILE=35
PROGRAM F16
CHARACTER\*72 BUF
LOGICAL LBUF(36)
EQUIVALENCE (LBUF,BUF)
INTEGER KEYS(3),FNUM,INFILE(3),LENGTH
SYSTEM INTRINSIC MERGEINIT,MERGEEND,MERGEDUTPUT
C

¢ MERGE THE FILES, AMERICAN AND REST, INTO THE FILE, FRIENDS. C ESTABLISH THE KEYS. C KEYS(1)=1 KEYS(2)=15 KEYS(3)=0 Ĉ C ESTABLISH THE NUMBERS FOR THE FILES. С INFILE(1) = FNUM(27) INFILE(2)=FNUM(28) INFILE(3)=0 С C INITIALIZE MERGE WITHOUT THE OUTPUTFILES PARAMETER. Ĉ CALL MERGEINITCINFILE, , , , 1, KEYS) 5 CALL MERGEOUTPUT(LBUF, LENGTH) IF (LENGTH .LE. -1) GOTO 9 DISPLAY BUF GOTO 5 9 CALL MERGEEND 100 STOP END

:FILE FTN27=AMERICAN, OLD :FILE FTN28=REST, OLD :FILE FTN35=WORLD, NEW :PREPRUN \$OLDPASS; MAXDATA=4000

END OF PREPARE

| Chamberlain,     | Wilt       | sportsman      | born | 1936             |
|------------------|------------|----------------|------|------------------|
| Chavez,          | Cesar      | labor leader   | born | 1927             |
| Clift,           | Mantgomery | actor          | born | 1920             |
| Crane,           | Hart       | poet           | born | 1899             |
| Djilas,          | Milovan    | sociologist    | born | 1911             |
| Hammarskjold,    | Dag        | pacifist       | born | 1905             |
| Horse,           | Crazy      | warrior        | born | 1848             |
| Joplin,          | Janis      | singer         | born | 1943             |
| K'ung,           | Chfiu      | preacher       | born | 551 B.C.         |
| Khan,            | Jenghiz    | emperor        | born | 1167 (?)         |
| Lautreamont,     | Comte de   | novelist       | born | 1846             |
| Nijinsky,        | Vaslav     | dancer         | born | 1890             |
| Noether,         | Emmy       | mathematician  | born | 1882             |
| Ortega y Gasset, | Jose       | philosopher    | born | 1883             |
| Pirandello,      | Luigi      | playright      | born | 1867             |
| Rothstein,       | Arnold     | gangster       | born | 1882             |
| Sen,             | Mrinal     | movie director | born | 1923             |
| Truman,          | Harry      | politician     | born | 1884             |
| Vanderbilt,      | Cornelius  | capitalist     | born | 17 <del>94</del> |
| Wiener,          | Norbert    | cybernetician  | born | 1894             |

Figure 4-6

Note the *outputfiles* parameter is not specified in this case.

#### **Calling MERGESTAT**

```
$CONTROL USLINIT,FILE=27,FILE=28,FILE=35
      PROGRAM F17
      CHARACTER *72 BUF
      INTEGER KEYS(3), FNUM, INFILE(3), OUTFILE(2), ST(10)
      CHARACTER X
      LOGICAL K
      SYSTEM INTRINSIC MERGEINIT, MERGEEND, MERGESTAT
Ĉ
C
    MERGE THE FILES, AMERICAN AND REST, INTO THE FILE, WORLD.
C
    ESTABLISH THE KEYS.
C
      KEYS(1)=1
      KEYS(2)=17
      KEYS(3)=0
C
¢
    ESTABLISH THE NUMBERS FOR THE FILES.
Ĉ
      INFILE(1) = FNUM(27)
      INFILE(2)=FNUM(28)
      INFILE(3)=0
      OUTFILE(1)=FNUM(35)
      OUTFILE(2)=0
      DISPLAY "SORT ON KEYS?"
      ACCEPT X
      IF(X.EQ."Y".OR.X.EQ."y")GO TO 18
C
С
    THE PARAMETER, K, IS TESTED FOR ITS TRUTH VALUE.
C
      K-.FALSE.
      GO TO 19
   18 K-.TRUE.
C
C
    INITIALIZE MERGE WITH THE KEYSONLY PARAMETER, K.
C
   19 CALL MERGEINIT(INFILE, DUTFILE, K, 1, KEYS, ..., ST)
      CALL MERGEEND
C
C
  CALL THE MERGESTAT INTRINSIC
C
      CALL MERGESTAT(ST)
С
C
    READ AND DISPLAY THE OUTPUT FILE.
С
      REWIND 35
   10 READC35, END=100) BUF
      DISPLAY BUF
      GO TO 10
  100 STOP
      END
```

```
:FILE FTN27=AMERICAN, OLD
:FILE FTN28=REST, OLD
:FILE FTN35=WORLD, NEW
:PREPRUN $OLDPASS; MAXDATA=15000
```

END OF PREPARE

SORT ON KEYS? ?Y

STATISTICS

| NUMBER OF INPUT FILES .      | . 2 |
|------------------------------|-----|
| NUMBER OF RECORDS *          | 20  |
| SPACE AVAILABLE (IN WORDS) . | 595 |
| NUMBER OF COMPARES .         | 17  |
| CPU TIME (MINUTES) *         | .00 |
| ELAPSED TIME (MINUTES) -     | .08 |

Chamberlain, Chavez, Clift, Crane, Djilas, Hammarskjold, Horse, Joplin, K'ung, Khan, Lautreamont, Nijinsky, Noether, Ortega y Gasset, Pirandello, Rothstein, Sen, Truman, Vanderbilt, Wiener,

Figure 4-7

### Calling MERGETITLE

\$CONTROL USLINIT,FILE=27,FILE=28,FILE=35
PROGRAM F18
CHARACTER \*72 BUF
INTEGER KEYS(3),FNUM,INFILE(3),OUTFILE(2)
SYSTEM INTRINSIC MERGEINIT,MERGEEND,MERGETITLE

С

```
MERGE THE FILES, AMERICAN AND REST, INTO THE FILE, WORLD.
        C
            ESTABLISH THE KEYS.
        ¢
        C
              KEYS(1)=1
              KEYS(2)=15
              KEYS(3)=0
              INFILE(1) = FNUM(27)
              INFILE(2)=FNUM(28)
              INFILE(3)=0
              OUTFILE(1)=FNUM(35)
              OUTFILE(2)=0
        С
        C
            INITIALIZE MERGE.
        Ç
              CALL MERGEINIT(INFILE,, OUTFILE,,, 1, KEYS)
        С
            CALL THE MERGETITLE INTRINSIC.
        ¢
        С
              CALL MERGETITLE
               CALL MERGEEND
        С
            READ AND DISPLAY THE OUTPUT FILE.
        С
        C
               REWIND 35
            10 READ(35, END=100)BUF
               DISPLAY BUF
               GO TO 10
           100 STOP
               END
:FILE FTN27-AMERICAN, OLD
```

:FILE FTN28=REST, OLD :FILE FTN35=WORLD, NEW :PREPRUN \$OLDPASS; MAXDATA=4000

END OF PREPARE

HP32214C.02.02 MERGE/3000 SUN, SEP 21, 1980, 7:40 PM (C) HEWLETT-PACKARD CO. 1980

| Chamberlain,     | Wilt       | sportsman      | born | 1936             |      |
|------------------|------------|----------------|------|------------------|------|
| Chavez,          | Cesar      | labor leader   | born | 1927             |      |
| Clift,           | Montgomery | actor          | born | 1920             |      |
| Crane,           | Hart       | poet           | born | 18 <del>99</del> |      |
| Djilas,          | Milovan    | sociologist    | born | 1911             |      |
| Hammarskjold,    | Dag        | pacifist       | born | 1905             |      |
| Horse,           | Crazy      | warrior        | born | 1848             |      |
| Joplin,          | Janis      | singer         | born | 1943             |      |
| K'ung,           | Ch'iu      | preacher       | born | 551              | B.C. |
| Khan,            | Jenghiz    | emperor        | born | 1167             | (?)  |
| Lautreamont,     | Comte de   | novelist       | born | 1846             |      |
| Nijinsky,        | Vaslav     | dancer         | born | 1890             |      |
| Noether,         | Emmy       | mathematician  | born | 1882             |      |
| Ortega y Gasset, | Jose       | philosopher    | born | 1883             |      |
| Pirandello,      | Luigi      | playright      | born | 1867             |      |
| Rothstein,       | Arnold     | gangster       | born | 1882             |      |
| Sen,             | Mrinal     | movie director | born | 1923             |      |
| Truman,          | Harry      | politician     | born | 1884             |      |
| Vanderbilt,      | Cornelius  | capitalist     | born | 1794             |      |
| Wiener,          | Norbert    | cybernetician  | born | 1894             |      |

Figure 4-8

#### Calling MERGEERRORMESS from the errorproc subroutine ER

\$CONTROL USLINIT,FILE=21,FILE=22,FILE=23
PROGRAM F19
CHARACTER \*72 BUF
INTEGER KEYS(3),FNUM,OUTFILE(2)
COMMON/FORTN/INFILE(3)
INTEGER INFILE
EXTERNAL PRE,ER
SYSTEM INTRINSIC MERGEINIT,MERGEEND
C
C
MERGE SORTED FILES MAIL 1 (ETN21) AND MO

C MERGE SORTED FILES, MAIL1 (FTN21) AND MAIL2 (FTN22), INTO

C THE FILE, MAILS (FTN23).

C ESTABLISH THE MAJOR KEY AT 0 FOR 8 BYTES.

C AND THE MINOR KEY AT 0 FOR 9 BYTES.

KEYS(1)=0 KEYS(2)=8 KEYS(3)=0 KEYS(4)=0 KEYS(5)=9 KEYS(6)=0

¢

-----

. **--**-

C ESTABLISH NUMBERS FOR THE INPUT AND OUTPUT FILES. C INFILE(1) = FNUM(21) INFILE(2)=FNUM(22) INFILE(3)=0 DUTFILE(1)=FNUM(23) OUTFILE(2)=0 С С INITIALIZE MERGE. С CALL MERGEINITCINFILE, PRE, OUTFILE, ,, 2, KEYS, ,, ER) CALL MERGEEND C READ AND DISPLAY THE OUTPUT FILE. ¢ C **REWIND 23** 10 READC23, END=100)BUF DISPLAY BUF GO TO 10 100 STOP END PROGRAM UNIT F19 COMPILED SUBROUTINE PRE(F1,CAR,N) CHARACTER CAR(N) INTEGER FNUM COMMON/FORTN/INFILE(3) INTEGER INFILE, F1 IFCINFILE(F1+1).EQ.FNUM(21))G0 TO 1000 DO 90 J=61,72 CAR(J) \*\*\*\*\* 90 CONTINUE 1000 RETURN END PROGRAM UNIT PRE COMPILED SUBROUTINE ERCERR) INTEGER ERR CHARACTER \*72 MESSAGE SYSTEM INTRINSIC MERGEERRORMESS MESSAGE=" CALL MERGEERRORMESS(ERR, MESSAGE, L) DISPLAY MESSAGE RETURN END PROGRAM UNIT ER COMPILED :FILE FTN21=MAIL1, OLD :FILE FTN22=MAIL2, OLD :FILE FTN23=MAIL3, NEW :PREPRUN \$OLDPASS; MAXDATA=15000

END OF PREPARE

tŧ.

MERGELIB: KEYFIELD IS NOT WITHIN RECORD LENGTH OF EACH FILE ABORT :\$OLDPASS.PUB.JOSH1.?.?:GRSL.%1.%3 PROGRAM ERROR #24 :BOUNDS VIOLATION

PROGRAM TERMINATED IN AN ERROR STATE. (CIERR 976)

Figure 4-9

Note the keys are established at the column position zero.

#### Calling MERGE with the failure parameter

```
$CONTROL USLINIT,FILE=21,FILE=22,FILE=23
      PROGRAM F20
      CHARACTER BUF*72
      INTEGER KEYS(6), FNUM, INFILES(2)
      LOGICAL FAILURE
С
C MERGE TWO SORTED FILES, MAIL1 (FTN21) AND MAIL2 (FTN22),
C INTO A THIRD FILE, MAIL3 (FTN23)
С
CESTABLISH KEYS - MAJOR AT 11 FOR 9 BYTES (LAST NAME)
C MINOR AT 1 FOR 10 BYTES (FIRST NAME)
С
      KEYS(1)=11
      KEYS(2)=9
      KEYS(3)=0
      KEYS(4)=1
      KEYS(5) = 10
      KEYS(6)=0
С
C ESTABLISH NUMBERS FOR THE INPUT FILES, MAIL1 AND MAIL2.
¢
      INFILES(1)=FNUM(21)
      INFILES(2)=FNUM(22)
С
C INITIALIZE MERGE - 2 KEYS ARE SPECIFIED
С
      CALL MERGE(\2\, INFILES, \FNUM(23)\, \0\, \2\, KEYS,
     #\0\,\0\,\0\,\0\,\0\,FAILURE,\%7301\)
      IF(FAILURE)STOP 10
C
C READ AND DISPLAY DUTPUT FILE
C
          REWIND 23
 20
          READ(23,END=30)BUF
          DISPLAY BUF[1:72]
          GO TO 20
          STOP
 30
          END
```

:FILE FTN21=MAIL1, OLD :FILE FTN22=MAIL2, OLD :FILE FTN23=TEST, NEW :PREPRUN \$OLDPASS; MAXDATA=15000

END OF PREPARE

| PLAINS    | ANTELOPE | 201 OPENSPACE AVE   | BIGCOUNTRY  | ΜY | <b>49</b> 301 | 369-732-4821 |
|-----------|----------|---------------------|-------------|----|---------------|--------------|
| LOIS      | ANYDNE   | 6190 COURT ST       | METROPOLIS  | NY | 20115         | 619-732-4997 |
| KING      | ARTHUR   | 329 EXCALIBUR ST    | CAMELOT     | CA | 61322         | 812-200-0100 |
| ALI       | Baba     | 40 THIEVES WAY      | SESAME      | CO | 69142         | NONE         |
| BLACK     | BEAR     | 47 ALLOVER DR       | ANYWHERE    | US | 00111         | NONE         |
| JOHN      | BIGTOWN  | 965 APPIAN WAY      | METROPOLIS  | NY | 20013         | 619-407-2314 |
| KNEE      | BUCKLER  | 974 FISTICUFF DR    | PUGILIST    | ND | 04321         | 976-299-2990 |
| SMASH     | BUCKLER  | 497 PLAYACTING CT   | MOVIETOWN   | CA | 61497         | NONE         |
| ANIMAL    | CRACKERS | 1000 ANYWHERE PL    | ALLOVER     | US | 00001         | 001-100-1000 |
| MULE      | DEER     | 963 FOREST PL       | NICECOUNTRY | CA | 97643         | 493-900-9000 |
| WHITETAIL | DEER     | 34 WOODSY PL        | BACKCOUNTRY | ME | 01341         | 619-433-4333 |
| JAMES     | DOE      | 4193 ANY ST         | ANYTOWN     | MD | 00133         | 237-408-7100 |
| JANE      | DOE      | 3959 TREEWOOD LN    | BIGTOWN     | MA | 21843         | 714-399-4563 |
| PRAIRE    | DOG      | 493 ROLLINGHILLS DR | OPENSPACE   | ND | 24321         | 992-419-4192 |
| JOHN      | DOUGHE   | 239 MAIN ST         | HOMETOWN    | MA | 26999         | 714-411-1123 |
| MALLARD   | DUCK     | 79 MARSH PL         | PUDDLEDUCK  | CA | 97432         | 492-492-4922 |
| JENNA     | GRANDTR  | 493 TWENTIETH ST    | PROGRESSIVE | CA | 61335         | 799-191-9191 |
| KARISSA   | GRANDTR  | 7917 BROADMOOR WAY  | BIGTOWN     | MA | 21799         | 713-244-3717 |
| SNOWSHOE  | HARE     | 742 FRIGID WAY      | COLDSPOT    | MN | 37434         | 732-732-7320 |
| MOUNTAIN  | LION     | 796 KING DR         | THICKET     | NΜ | 37643         | 712-712-7122 |
| SPACE     | MANN     | 9999 GALAXY WAY     | UNIVERSE    | СА | 61239         | 231-999-9999 |
| SMAMP     | RABBIT   | 4444 DAMPPLACE RD   | BAYOU       | LA | 79999         | NONE         |
| NASTY     | RATTLER  | 243 DANGER AVE      | DESERTVILLE | CA | 87654         | 828-432-4321 |
| BIGHORN   | SHEEP    | 999 MOUNTAIN DR     | HIGHPLACE   | CD | 34567         | 776-409-9040 |
| GREY      | SQUIRREL | 432 PLEASANT DR     | FALLCOLORS  | MA | 14321         | 619-619-6199 |

Figure 4-10

The files, MAIL1 and MAIL2, are merged into the file, MAIL3.

Calling MERGE for Multi-record, NOBUF, and Buffered Files

#### FORTRAN NOBUF2

```
HP32102B.01.02 FORTRAN/3000 (C) HEWLETT-PACKARD CO. 1979 TUE, JAN
PAGE 0001
  $CONTROL FILE-10-13, USLINIT
        PROGRAM PNOBUF2
  C
  C
        This program demonstrates the use of multirecord, NOBUF,
  С
        and buffered files with the MERGE intrinsics. The failure
  Ç
        parameter is checked and the errorparm is used to obtain
  C
        the error message text if needed.
  С
  С
        SYSTEM INTRINSIC MERGEINIT, MERGEEND, MERGESTAT, MERGEERRORMESS
        INTEGER INPUT(4), DUTPUT(2), KEYS(3), STATS(12)
        INTEGER ERROR, FNUM, MSGLEN
        LOGICAL FAILED
        CHARACTER*72 MSG
  ¢
  С
        Establish the file numbers for the input and output files
  C
        INPUT(1) = FNUM(11)
        INPUT(2) = FNUM(12)
        INPUT(3) - FNUM(13)
        INPUT(4) = 0
  C
        DUTPUT(1) - FNUM(10)
        OUTPUT(2) = 0
  Ċ
  Ç
        Keys to sort the sequence numbers in columns 73-80
  C
        KEYS(1) = 73
        KEYS(2) = 8
        KEYS(3) = 0
  C
        FAILED = .FALSE.
        ERROR = 0
  C
  Ĉ
        Sort the files.
  С
        CALL MERGEINIT(INPUT,,,OUTPUT,,,1,KEYS,,,,STATS,FAILED,ERROR)
        CALL MERGEEND
  С
  С
        Print error message if one occurred, otherwise statistics.
  С
        IF (FAILED) GO TO 100
  С
           CALL MERGESTAT(STATS)
           GOTO 200
        CALL MERGEERRORMESS(ERROR, MSG, MSGLEN)
  100
        DISPLAY MSGE1: MSGLENJ, ' ( '', ERROR, ' )''
  200
        STOP
        END
```

```
PROGRAM UNIT PNOBUF2 COMPILED
```

PAGE 0002 HEWLETT-PACKARD 32102B.01.02 FORTRAN/3000 TUE, JAN 29, 1980, 11

\*\*\*\* \*\*\*\* GLOBAL STATISTICS \*\*\*\* NO ERRORS, NO WARNINGS \*\*\*\* TOTAL COMPILATION TIME 0:00:02 TOTAL ELAPSED TIME 0:00:04

END OF COMPILE :PREP \$OLDPASS, PNDBUF2; MAXDATA=31232

END OF PREPARE :COMMENT INPUT FILES :FILE FTN11=SORTED01,OLD;MR :FILE FTN12=SORTED02, OLD; NOBUF :FILE FTN13=SORTED03,OLD OUTPUT FILE :COMMENT :FILE FTN10=MERGED, NEW; MR; SAVE :RUN PNOBUF2;LIB=G

#### STATISTICS

| NUMBER OF INPUT FILES =      | 3      |
|------------------------------|--------|
| NUMBER OF RECORDS =          | 150    |
| SPACE AVAILABLE (IN WORDS) = | 28,160 |
| NUMBER OF COMPARES =         | 243    |
| CPU TIME (MINUTES) =         | .01    |
| ELAPSED TIME (MINUTES) -     | .04    |

END OF PROGRAM

# CALLING SORT FROM A SPL/3000 PROGRAM



SECTION

This section introduces you to the programmatic use of SORT-MERGE/3000. You can sort one or more files from an SPL/3000 program by using intrinsic calls. These intrinsics (SPL/3000 procedures) are part of SORT-MERGE/3000 and are called by using the SYSTEM INTRINSIC declarations in your program. The various parameters of these intrinsics are used by SORT-MERGE/3000 to perform specific operations.

### The SORT program intrinsics

The following is a list of the SORT program intrinsics which reside in the SORTLIB segment of the system segmented library (SL.PUB.SYS):

| INTRINSIC     | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SORTINIT      | Initiates the SORT operation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| SORTINPUT     | Passes the input records, one at a time, to the SORT program only if the <i>inputfiles</i> parameter is not specified in SORTINIT.                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| SORTOUTPUT    | Signals the beginning of SORT and receives each output record from<br>SORT into an array specified by the <i>record</i> parameter. SORTOUTPUT<br>signals the end of the input process if SORTINPUT is also called.<br>SORTOUTPUT is used only if the <i>outputfiles</i> parameter of SORTINIT is<br>not specified. |
| SORTEND       | Closes the scratch file and restores the data stack to its original state. It signals the beginning of SORT if SORTOUTPUT is not called.                                                                                                                                                                           |
| SORTSTAT      | Prints the SORT statistics on \$STDLIST.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| SORTTITLE     | Prints the version number and title of the SORTLIB segment along with<br>the date and time produced by the DATELINE intrinsic on \$STDLIST.                                                                                                                                                                        |
| SORTERRORMESS | Called to retrieve and print a message if a fatal error occurs during SORT.<br>SORTERRORMESS is called from a user supplied error procedure (the<br><i>errorproc</i> parameter of SORTINIT).                                                                                                                       |

The call to SORTINIT starts the SORT operation. You should follow it by calling SORTINPUT if the *inputfiles* parameter of SORTINIT is not specified. After this, call SORTOUTPUT if the *outputfiles* parameter of SORTINIT is not specified. Then call SORTEND to terminate SORT. If you want the display of the SORT statistics, call SORTSTAT. Additionally, call SORTERRORMESS from the user supplied procedure, *errorproc*, if you want a display of the message when an error occurs. Note SORTINIT and SORTEND are always required. But the calls to SORTINPUT, SORTOUTPUT, SORTSTAT, and SORTERRORMESS are optional. However, their order is important whenever they are called. Optional intrinsic SORTTITLE is an exception in that it can be called from the program at any stage after the declaration of the system intrinsics. The following flowchart describes the SORT operation when SORTINPUT, SORTOUTPUT, and SORTSTAT are used:



Figure 5-1. Flowchart of SORT Intrinsics

#### Preparation and Exectution of the SORT Programs

The amount of available memory can affect both the time required to perform the SORT operation and the amount of secondary storage needed by a temporary file. SORT programs should normally be prepared with the maximum available segsize, which is specified by the MAXDATA= segsize parameter of the :PREP or :RUN commands.

If a smaller segsize must be used, the following allowances should be made to provide enough space for sorting. The segsize should be approximately 12000 words greater than the space required to run your program without calls to the SORT intrinsics. If the files to be sorted are opened NOBUF, the segsize should be increased by an additional amount equal to your blocksize (in words). When sorting files that have been opened multirecord, the maximum possible segsize should be used.

If the error message INSUFFICIENT STACK SPACE is displayed, increase the MAXDATA parameter. If the message TOO MANY FILES OPEN (FSERR 71) appears, it means MPE has no room for its tables in the user data segment. Use the NOCB parameter of the :RUN command during the execution of the program in this case.

NOTE: The SORTINITIAL intrinsic is included in this manual for the maintenance of existing SPL/3000 programs.

## SORTINIT

Initiates the SORT operation.

## SYNTAX

IAIAIV**PROCEDURE SORTINIT** (inputfiles, outputfiles, outputoption,<br/>IVIVIAIVDVIVIAIVDVIVIAIVDVIVIAKeycompare, errorproc, statistics, failure,<br/>errorparm, spaceallocation, parm I, parm2);O-V

## PARAMETERS

| inputfiles   | An integer array containing the MPE/3000 file identification numbers of the files<br>to be sorted. The array must be terminated with a word of zero to indicate the end<br>of the list. If the files are opened with either the NOBUF or MR (multirecord)<br>access option (aoption), SORT or MERGE will perform the buffering and<br>blocking/ deblocking. \$Null is not a valid input file. |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| outputfiles  | An integer array containing the file identification number of the output file. The second word must contain a zero to indicate the end of the list. If the file is opened with either the NOBUF or MR (multirecord) access option (aoption), SORT or MERGE will perform the buffering and blocking/deblocking.                                                                                |
| outputoption | An integer passed by value determining the format of the output records. There are four possibilities:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|              | 0 - Output record is the same as the input record (default value)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|              | <ol> <li>Output record is a double integer (4 characters) whose value is the<br/>logical (relative) record number of the record.</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|              | 2 - Output record contains only the key fields, concatenated<br>together with the major keys on the left followed by the remaining keys.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|              | 3 - Output record is the logical record number followed by the key fields.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| reclen       | An integer passed by value denoting the maximum length of a record in charac-<br>ters. If it is not specified, the record length is taken from the first file specified in<br>the <i>inputfiles</i> array. In this case, you must specify the <i>inputfiles</i> parameter.                                                                                                                    |
| numrecs      | A double integer passed by value denoting the upper bound to the number of records sorted. If this is not specified (or if all the input files are not on the disc), the value of 10,000 (double integer) is used. Otherwise, the parameter value is derived from the file label (the end of the file number of the input files).                                                             |

| numkeys and keys | numkeys is an integer passed by value and keys is an integer array. They specify<br>the way the records are sorted. If either is specified, the other must also be speci-<br>fied and the keycompare parameter must not be specified. numkeys is the num-<br>ber of keys used in the comparison of records and must be either equal to or<br>greater than one. For each key being specified, keys contains three words.                                           |
|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                  | First word gives the position of the first character of the key within the input<br>record. (The first character of the record is considered to be in position 1.) Second<br>word denotes the total number of characters in the key. Third word (bits 0<br>through 7) gives the ordering sequence of the records; 0 for ascending, 1 for de-<br>scending. bits 8 through 15 of the third word indicate the type of data according<br>to the following convention: |
|                  | 0 = logical or character (same as the type, BYTE, in interactive mode)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                  | 1=two's complement (including integer and double integer)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                  | 2=floating point (including real and long)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                  | 3=packed decimal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                  | 5=packed decimal with even number of digits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                  | 4=Display-Trailing-Sign (see the KEY command in Section II)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                  | 6=Display-Leading-Sign                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                  | 8=Display-Trailing-Sign-Separate                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                  | 7=Display-Leading-Sign-Separate                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| altseq           | An integer array defining an alternate collating sequence. The first character (bits 0-7) of the array is defined according to Table 3-1. The second character (bits 8-15) specifies one less than the total number of characters in the collating sequence (in this case, 255 or $\%$ 377). These two characters are followed by the actual collating sequence responsible for the particular SORT operation. See Fig. 5-1 for details.                          |
| keycompare       | A logical procedure allowing you access to your records when they are compared.<br>It must be specified in your call to SORTINIT if you do not specify <i>numkeys</i> and <i>keys</i> . This logical procedure should include a statement of the following form:                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                  | LOGICAL PROCEDURE keycompare (rec1, len1, rec2, len2);                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                  | <i>rec1</i> and <i>rec2</i> are byte arrays and are pointers to the two records. <i>len1</i> and <i>len2</i> are integers passed by reference and are the lengths of the records in characters.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

rec1 and rec2 are byte arrays and are pointers to the two records. len1 and len2 are integers passed by reference and are the lengths of the records in characters. *keycompare* returns a true value if *rec1* precedes *rec2*, and a false value otherwise. A true value is also returned in the case of ties, to ensure that the records with equal keys retain their original order.

| errorproc  | A procedure called whenever a fatal error occurs during SORT. It is called by a statement of the following form:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|            | PROCEDURE errorproc (errorcode);                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|            | <i>errorcode</i> is an integer passed by reference and is the SORT program error num-<br>ber. It is passed to <i>errorproc</i> when an error occurs. If <i>errorproc</i> or <i>errorparm</i> are<br>not specified, a default procedure is used which prints an error message corre-<br>sponding to the particular <i>errorcode</i> . For a list of these error messages, see Ap-<br>pendix A. |
| statistics | An integer, which if specified, gives the following data:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|            | Zeroth and first words=<br>number of records sorted (double integer)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|            | Second word=<br>number of intermediate passes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|            | Third word=<br>space available for sorting                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|            | Fourth and fifth words=<br>number of comparisons (double integer)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|            | Sixth and seventh words=<br>number of scratch file inputs/outputs (double integer)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|            | Eighth and ninth words=<br>CPU time used (in milliseconds, double integer)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|            | Tenth and eleventh words=<br>elapsed time (in milliseconds, double integer)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| failure    | A logical word passed by reference which is set to -1 (true) if a fatal error occurs,<br>and 0 (false) otherwise. It is set after each call to SORTINPUT and<br>SORTOUTPUT; in addition, the condition code is set.                                                                                                                                                                           |
|            | Error conditions:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|            | CCE=<br>no error occurred ( <i>failure</i> set to false)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|            | CCL=<br>error occurred ( <i>failure</i> set to true)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

| errorparm       | An integer variable which, if specified, is set to the SORTLIB error number if an error occurs. The SORTERRORMESS intrinsic can be used to obtain the error message text. If the errorparm is supplied, the errorproc procedure is ignored and no error messages are display. For a list of error messages see Appendix A.                                |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| spaceallocation | An integer variable which, if specified, is used to determine stack allocation. A positive spaceallocation specifies the number of words that may be used for sorting and buffering. A negative values specifies the number of words that should be left for the user after determining the amount available. Zero will cause a default value to be used. |
| parm1           | unused                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| parm2           | unused                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

-• .

· ----

----

## SORTINPUT

Passes the input records, one at a time, to the SORT program, only if the *inputfiles* parameter is not specified in SORTINIT.

## SYNTAX

PROCEDURE SORTINPUT (*record*, *length*);

### PARAMETERS

- record A logical array containing a data record.
- length An integer passed by value denoting the number of charaters in the record. It must be long enough to contain all the keys, but not longer than the record size (reclen).

### **ERROR CONDITIONS:**

CCE =

no error occurred (failure set to false)

CCL =

error occurred (failure set to true)

This intrinsic follows SORTINIT and precedes SORTOUTPUT and SORTEND (see Fig. 5-2).

## SORTOUTPUT

Signals the beginning of SORT and receives each output record from SORT into an array specified by the *record* parameter. SORTOUTPUT signals the end of the input process if SORTINPUT is also called. SORTOUTPUT is called only if the *outputfiles* parameter of SORTINIT is not specified (Fig. 5-3).

#### SYNTAX

## PROCEDURE SORTOUTPUT (record, length);

#### PARAMETERS

- record A logical array receiving the next output record in the format specified by outputoption.
- *length* An integer passed by value denoting the number of characters returned in the record. When no more records remain, *length* is set to -1.

### **ERROR CONDITIONS:**

CCE=

no error occurred (failure set to false)

CCL=

error occurred (failure set to true)

Note if SORTINPUT is also called, SORTOUTPUT is called only after SORTINPUT has passed all the records (Fig. 5-4). SORTOUTPUT always precedes SORTEND.

## SORTEND

Closes the scratch file and restores the data stack to its original state. It signals the beginning of SORT if SORTOUTPUT is not called.

### SYNTAX

#### **PROCEDURE SORTEND;**

#### **ERROR CONDITIONS:**

CCE =

no error occurred during SORT (failure set to false)

CCL=

an error occurred during SORT (failure set to true)

SORTEND is required if SORTINIT is called. It can be called either after all the calls to the output file are completed by SORTINIT, or after all the calls to SORTOUTPUT are completed.

## SORTSTAT

Prints the SORT statistics on \$STDLIST.

## SYNTAX

### IA PROCEDURE SORTSTAT (statistics);

statistics is an integer array. SORTSTAT is called after SORTEND.

## SORTTITLE

Prints the version number and title of the SORTLIB segment along with the date and time produced by the DATELINE intrinsic on \$STDLIST.

## SYNTAX

#### **PROCEDURE SORTTITLE;**

This intrinsic can be called from the program at any stage after the declaration of the system intrinsics.
# SORTERRORMESS

Called to retrieve and print a message if a fatal error occurs during SORT. SORTERRORMESS is called from a user supplied procedure (the *errorproc* parameter of SORTINIT).

### SYNTAX

 IV
 BA
 I

 PROCEDURE SORTERRORMESS (errorcode, message, length);

### PARAMETERS

| errorcode | An integer passed by value denoting the SORT program error number and is passed to <i>errorproc</i> when an error occurs. |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| message   | A byte array containing the text of the message. The <i>message</i> parameter must be at least 72 characters long.        |
| length    | An integer passed by reference denoting the length of the message in characters.                                          |

SORTERRORMESS works in conjunction with the errorproc parameter of SORTINIT.

# SORTINITIAL

Initiates the SORT operation (to be used only for existing SPL/3000 programs).

### SYNTAX

 $\begin{array}{cccc} IV & IV & IV \\ \textbf{PROCEDURE SORTINITIAL} (inputfile, outputfile, outputoption, \\ IV & DV & IV & LA & P \\ reclen, numrecs, numkeys, keys, errorproc, \\ LP & LA & L & O-V \\ keycompare, statistics, failure); \end{array}$ 

### PARAMETERS

| inputfile  | An integer passed by value which is the MPE/3000 file number of the file to be<br>sorted. Input records are read directly from the file by the SORT program, and no<br>calls are made to SORTINPUT. If <i>inputfile</i> is not specified, the records are<br>passed via SORTINPUT which must be called. |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| outputfile | An integer passed by value which is the MPE/3000 file number of the file receiv-<br>ing the sorted records. If specified, no calls to SORTOUTPUT may be made.<br>Otherwise, the sorted records are sent through the SORTOUTPUT procedure,<br>which must be called.                                      |

Unlike SORTINIT, where the inputfiles and outputfiles parameters are integer arrays, the parameters, inputfile and outputfile, are integers passed by value; each of them representing only a single file. Parameters, keys and statistics are logical arrays. SORTINITIAL does not have the capability of defining an alternate collating sequence. Also, the positions of the errorproc and keycompare parameters are interchanged. The remaining parameters follow the same rules as those in SORTINIT.

### EXAMPLES

Calling SORTINIT with the altseq Parameter

```
00000 0
          $CONTROL USLINIT
000000
          << SPL EXAMPLE S1 >>
00000 0
          <<SPL ALTSEG PARAMETER EXAMPLE>>>
00000 0
          <cINPUTFILE AND OUTPUTFILE SPECIFIED>>
          <<SORT THE FILE, UNDRGRAD, INTO THE FILE, VICTORS>>
000000
000000
          <<SORT ON GRADES>>
00000 0
          BEGIN
00000 1
          BYTE ARRAY INPUT(0:12):*"UNDRGRAD
                                              н;
          BYTE ARRAY OUTPUT(0:9):*"VICTORS
00010 1
          ARRAY BUF(0:21);
00006 1
00006 1
          INTEGER ARRAY IN(0:1).OUT(0:1);
00006 1
          INTEGER LEN;
00006 1
          INTEGER NUMKEYS:=1;
00006 1
          INTEGER ARRAY KEYS(0:10):=38,1,0;
00003 1
          INTEGER ARRAY ALTSEQ(0:130):=
00000 1
           X000377.
           2000001,2001003,2002005,2003007,2004011,2005013,2006015,2007017,
00001 1
           X010021,X011023,X012025,X013027,X014031,X015033,X016035,X017037,
00011 1
00021 1
           x020041,x021043,x022045,x023047,x024051,x025053,x026055,x027057,
           1030061,1031063,1032065,1033067,1034071,1035073,1036075,1037077,
00031 1
00041 1
           2040102,2040503,2042105,2043107,2044111,2045113,2046115,2047117,
           x050121,x051123,x052125,x053127,x054131,x055133,x056135,x057137,
00051 1
00061 1
           X060141, X061143, X062145, X063147, X064151, X065153, X066155, X067157,
           X070161,X071163,X072165,X073167,X074171,X075173,X076175,X077177,
00071 1
00101 1
           x100201,x101203,x102205,x103207,x104211,x105213,x106215,x107217,
00111 1
           X110221,X111223,X112225,X113227,X114231,X115233,X116235,X117237,
00121 1
           %120241,%121243,%122245,%123247,%124251,%125253,%126255,%127257,
           X130261,X131263,X132265,X133267,X134271,X135273,X136275,X137277,
00131 1
           X140301,X141303,X142305,X143307,X144311,X145313,X146315,X147317,
00141 1
           x150321,x151323,x152325,x153327,x154331,x155333,x156335,x157337,
00151 1
00161 1
           %160341,%161343,%162345,%167747,%164351,%165353,%166355,%167357,
           %170361, %171363, %172365, %173367, %174371, %175373, %152325, %177377;
00171 1
          INTRINSIC FPOINT, QUIT, FOPEN, FREAD, PRINT, SORTINIT, SORTEND:
00201 1
00201 1
          IN(0):-FOPEN(INPUT.5);
00010 1
          IN(1):=0;
00013 1
          IF <> THEN QUIT(90);
          OUT(0):=FOPENCOUTPUT,4,4);
00016 1
00027 1
          OUT(1):-0;
          IF & THEN QUIT(91):
00032 1
          <CALL SORTINIT -OUTPUT OPTION=0>>
00035 1
          SURTINITCIN, OUT, , , , NUMKEYS, KEYS, ALTSEQ);
00035 1
00046 1
          SORTEND;
00047 1
          FPDINT(OUT, OD);
          LOOP:
                   LEN: FREAD(OUT, BUF, 21);
00052 1
00060 1
          IF <> THEN QUIT(93);
          PRINT(BUF, LEN, 0);
00063 1
00067 1
          GOTO LOOP;
00073 1
          END.
```

5 - 15

:BUILD VICTORS :PREPRUN \$DLDPASS; MAXDATA=15000

| Nicolas Bourbaki4.0BSensible Kommunist3.6BMilind Ranade3.9BUncle Sammuelson3.7BVegetarian Dracula3.8BVirgin Cat3.1ATech Nitpicker3.2ABoris Frankestein3.1AHomo Genius3.4AHit Woman3.1ASorting Jack3.3ALacy Lowercase3.4ARed Butler3.1AThomas Collins2.1UHarry Krishna2.9U | END OF PREPARE     |     |   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----|---|
| Sensible Kommunist3.6BMilind Ranade3.9BUncle Sammuelson3.7BVegetarian Dracula3.8BVirgin Cat3.1ATech Nitpicker3.2ABoris Frankestein3.1AHomo Genius3.4AHit Woman3.1ASorting Jack3.3ALacy Lowercase3.4ARed Butler3.1AThomas Collins2.1UHarry Krishna2.9U                     | Nicolas Bourbaki   | 4.0 | B |
| Milind Ranade3.9BUncle Sammuelson3.7BVegetarian Dracula3.8BVirgin Cat3.1ATech Nitpicker3.2ABoris Frankestein3.1AHomo Genius3.4AHit Woman3.1ASorting Jack3.3ALacy Lowercase3.4ARed Butler3.1AThomas Collins2.1UHarry Krishna2.9U                                           | Sensible Kommunist | 3.6 | B |
| Uncle Sammuelson3.7BVegetarian Dracula3.8BVirgin Cat3.1ATech Nitpicker3.2ABoris Frankestein3.1AHomo Genius3.4AHit Woman3.1ASorting Jack3.3ALacy Lowercase3.4ARed Butler3.1AThomas Collins2.1UHarry Krishna2.9U                                                            | Milind Ranade      | 3.9 | В |
| Vegetarian Dracula3.8BVirgin Cat3.1ATech Nitpicker3.2ABoris Frankestein3.1AHomo Genius3.4AHit Woman3.1ASorting Jack3.3ALacy Lowercase3.4ARed Butler3.1AThomas Collins2.1UHarry Krishna2.9U                                                                                | Uncle Sammuelson   | 3.7 | в |
| Virgin Cat3.1ATech Nitpicker3.2ABoris Frankestein3.1AHomo Genius3.4AHit Woman3.1ASorting Jack3.3ALacy Lowercase3.4ARed Butler3.1AThomas Collins2.1UHarry Krishna2.9U                                                                                                      | Vegetarian Dracula | 3.8 | B |
| Tech Nitpicker3.2ABoris Frankestein3.1AHomo Genius3.4AHit Woman3.1ASorting Jack3.3ALacy Lowercase3.4ARed Butler3.1AThomas Collins2.1UHarry Krishna2.9U                                                                                                                    | Virgin Cat         | 3.1 | Α |
| Boris Frankestein3.1AHomo Genius3.4AHit Woman3.1ASorting Jack3.3ALacy Lowercase3.4ARed Butler3.1AThomas Collins2.1UHarry Krishna2.9U                                                                                                                                      | Tech Nitpicker     | 3.2 | A |
| Homo Genius3.4AHit Woman3.1ASorting Jack3.3ALacy Lowercase3.4ARed Butler3.1AThomas Collins2.1UHarry Krishna2.9U                                                                                                                                                           | Boris Frankestein  | 3.1 | A |
| Hit Woman3.1ASorting Jack3.3ALacy Lowercase3.4ARed Butler3.1AThomas Collins2.1UHarry Krishna2.9U                                                                                                                                                                          | Homo Genius        | 3.4 | A |
| Sorting Jack3.3ALacy Lowercase3.4ARed Butler3.1AThomas Collins2.1UHarry Krishna2.9U                                                                                                                                                                                       | Hit Woman          | 3,1 | A |
| Lacy Lowercase3.4ARed Butler3.1AThomas Collins2.1UHarry Krishna2.9U                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Sorting Jack       | 3.3 | Α |
| Red Butler3.1AThomas Collins2.1UHarry Krishna2.9U                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Lacy Lowercase     | 3.4 | Α |
| Thomas Collins2.1UHarry Krishna2.9U                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Red Butler         | 3.1 | A |
| Harry Krishna 2.9 U                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Thomas Collins     | 2.1 | U |
| •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Harry Krishna      | 2.9 | U |

#### Figure 5-1

The file, UNDRGRAD, is sorted into the file, VICTORS. The collating sequence is changed so the character, B, has a lower value than the character, A.

### **Calling SORTINITIAL and SORTINPUT**

| 00001000 | 00000 | Û | \$CONTROL USLINIT                                                      |
|----------|-------|---|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 00002000 | 00000 | Ũ | << SPL EXAMPLE S2 >>                                                   |
| 00003000 | 00000 | 0 | << OUTPUTFILE SPECIFIED BUT NOT INPUTFILE >>                           |
| 00004000 | 00000 | Û | <pre>&lt;&lt; SORT THE FILE, MAIL2, INTO THE FILE, TEST &gt;&gt;</pre> |
| 00005000 | 00000 | 0 | << SORT ON ZIP CODES WITHIN STATES >>                                  |
| 00006000 | 00000 | 0 | BEGIN                                                                  |
| 00007000 | 00000 | 1 | BYTE ARRAY MAIL2(0:8):="MAIL2 ";                                       |
| 0008000  | 00004 | 1 | BYTE ARRAY TEST(0:4):="TEST ";                                         |
| 00009000 | 00004 | 1 | ARRAY ERROR(0:6):="ERROR IN SORT";                                     |
| 00010000 | 00007 | 1 | ARRAY BUF(0:39);                                                       |
| 00011000 | 00007 | 1 | ARRAY KEYS(0:5);                                                       |
| 00012000 | 00007 | 1 | INTEGER OPIN, OPDUT, LEN;                                              |
| 00013000 | 00007 | 1 | INTRINSIC FOPEN, FREAD, FPOINT, PRINT;                                 |
| 00014000 | 00007 | 1 | INTRINSIC SORTINITIAL, SORTEND, SORTINPUT;                             |
| 00015000 | 00007 | 1 | << OPEN FILES >>                                                       |
| 00016000 | 00007 | 1 | OPIN: =FOPEN(MAIL2, %605, %305);                                       |
| 00017000 | 00010 | 1 | DPDUT:=FOPEN(TEST,%605,%305);                                          |
| 00018000 | 00020 | 1 | << ESTABLISH KEYS >>                                                   |
| 00019000 | 00020 | 1 | << MAJOR AT 52 FOR 2 BYTES (STATE) >>                                  |
| 00020000 | 00020 | 1 | << MINOR AT 55 FOR 5 BYTES (ZIP CODE) >>                               |
| 00021000 | 00020 | 1 | KEYS(0):*52;                                                           |
| 00022000 | 00023 | 1 | KEYS(1):=2;                                                            |
| 00023000 | 00026 | 1 | KEYS(2):=0;                                                            |
| 00024000 | 00031 | 1 | KEYS(3):=55;                                                           |
| 00025000 | 00034 | 1 | KEYS(4):=5;                                                            |
| 00026000 | 00037 | 1 | KEYS(5):-0;                                                            |

| 00027000  | 00042 1   | CALL SORTINITIA                     | L - OUTPUT OF | PTION = 0 | >>           |
|-----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|---------------|-----------|--------------|
| 00028000  | 00042 1   | <pre>&lt;&lt; INPUTFILE NOT S</pre> | PECIFIED >>   |           |              |
| 00029000  | 00042 1   | SORTINITIAL(,0                      | POUT,0,80,,2  | KEYS);    |              |
| 00030000  | 00054 1   | IF <> THEN GOT                      | O ENDSORT;    |           |              |
| 00031000  | 00055 1   | << READ RECORD FRO                  | M INPUT FILE  | >>        |              |
| 00032000  | 00055 1   | INPUT:                              |               |           |              |
| 00033000  | 00055 1   | LEN: FREAD(OPI                      | N,BUF,-80);   |           |              |
| 00034000  | 00063 1   | IF > THEN GOTO                      | ENDSORT;      |           |              |
| 00035000  | 00064 1   | BEGIN                               |               |           |              |
| 00036000  | 00064 2   | << CALL SORTINPUT                   | >>            |           |              |
| 00037000  | 00064 2   | SORTINPUTOBU                        | F,LEN);       |           |              |
| 00038000  | 00067 2   | IF <> THEN G                        | OTO ENDSORT;  |           |              |
| 00039000  | 00070 2   | GOTO INPUT                          |               |           |              |
| 00040000  | 00076 2   | END;                                |               |           |              |
| 00041000  | 00076 1   | ENDSORT:                            |               |           |              |
| 00042000  | 00076 1   | SORTEND;                            |               |           |              |
| 00043000  | 00077 1   | IF <> THEN GOTO                     | SORTERR;      |           |              |
| 00044000  | 00100 1   | << RESET OUTPUT FI                  | LE TO RECORD  | 1 >>      |              |
| 00045000  | 00100 1   | FPOINT(OPOUT, 0                     | D);           |           |              |
| 00046000  | 00103 1   | DISPLAY:                            |               |           |              |
| 00047000  | 00103 1   | LEN:=FREADCOPO                      | UT, BUF, 40); |           |              |
| 00048000  | 00111 1   | IF > THEN GOTO                      | STOP;         |           |              |
| 00049000  | 00112 1   | PRINTCBUF, LEN,                     | 0);           |           |              |
| 00050000  | 00116 1   | GUID DISPLAY;                       |               |           |              |
| 00051000  | 00117 1   | SORIERR                             |               |           |              |
| 00052000  | 00117 1   | PRINTCERROR,7,                      | 0);           |           |              |
| 00053000  | 00123 1   | STOP:                               |               |           |              |
| 00054000  | 00123 1   | END.                                |               |           |              |
|           | ST        |                                     |               |           |              |
| :PREPRUN  | SOLDPASS: | MAXDATA=4000                        |               |           |              |
|           |           |                                     |               |           |              |
| END OF PR | EPARE     |                                     |               |           |              |
| SPACE     | MANN      | 9999 GALAXY WAY                     | UNIVERSE      | CA 61239  | 231-999-9999 |
| KING      | ARTHUR    | 329 EXCALIBUR ST                    | CAMELOT       | CA 61322  | 812-200-0100 |
| JENNA     | GRANDTR   | 493 TWENTIETH ST                    | PROGRESSIVE   | CA 61335  | 799-191-9191 |
| SWASH     | BUCKLER   | 497 PLAYACTING CT                   | MOVIETOWN     | CA 61497  | NONE         |
| ALI       | Baba      | 40 THIEVES WAY                      | SESAME        | CD 69142  | NONE         |
| KARISSA   | GRANDTR   | 7917 BROADMOOR WAY                  | BIGTOWN       | MA 21799  | 713-244-3717 |
| JANE      | DOE       | 3959 TREEWOOD LN                    | BIGTOWN       | MA 21843  | 714-399-4563 |

DOUGHE 239 MAIN ST HOMETOWN 4193 ANY ST ANYTOWN

.-..

JOHN

JAMES

KNEE

JOHN

LOIS

DOE

BUCKLER

BIGTOWN

ANYONE

974 FISTICUFF DR PUGILIST 965 APPIAN WAY METROPOLIS 6190 COURT ST METROPOLIS

Figure 5-2

MA 26999 714-411-1123

MD 00133 237-408-7100

ND 04321 976-299-2990

NY 20013 619-407-2314

NY 20115 619-732-4997

The file, MAIL2, is sorted according to the major key, states, and the key, zip code, into the file, TEST.

### **Calling SORTOUTPUT**

| 00001000 | 00000 | Q  | \$CONTROL USLINIT                                                     |
|----------|-------|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 00002000 | 00000 | 0  | << SPL EXAMPLE 53 >>                                                  |
| 00003000 | 00000 | 0  | << INPUTFILE SPECIFIED BUT NOT OUTPUTFILE >>                          |
| 00004000 | 00000 | 0  | <pre>&lt;&lt; SORT THE FILE, MAIL2 INTO THE FILE, TEST &gt;&gt;</pre> |
| 00005000 | 00000 | 0  | << SORT ON PHONE NUMBERS WITHIN STATES >>                             |
| 00006000 | 00000 | 0  | BEGIN                                                                 |
| 00007000 | 00000 | 1. | BYTE ARRAY MAIL2(0:8):="MAIL2 ";                                      |
| 00008000 | 00004 | 1  | BYTE ARRAY TEST(0:4):="TEST ";                                        |
| 00009000 | 00004 | 1  | ARRAY ERROR(0:6):="ERROR IN SORT";                                    |
| 00010000 | 00007 | 1  | ARRAY BUF(0:35);                                                      |
| 00011000 | 00007 | 1  | ARRAY KEYS(0:5);                                                      |
| 00012000 | 00007 | 1  | INTEGER OPIN, OPOUT, LEN: =36;                                        |
| 00013000 | 00007 | 1  | INTRINSIC FOPEN, FREAD, FPOINT, PRINT, FWRITE;                        |
| 00014000 | 00007 | 1  | INTRINSIC SORTINITIAL, SORTEND, SORTOUTPUT;                           |
| 00015000 | 00007 | 1  | << OPEN FILES >>                                                      |
| 00016000 | 00007 | 1  | OPIN:=FOPEN(MAIL2,%605,%305);                                         |
| 00017000 | 00010 | 1  | OPOUT: -FOPEN(TEST, %605, %305);                                      |
| 00018000 | 00020 | 1  | << ESTABLISH KEYS >>                                                  |
| 00019000 | 00020 | 1  | <pre>&lt;&lt; MAJOR AT 52 FOR 2 BYTES (STATE) &gt;&gt;</pre>          |
| 00020000 | 00020 | 1  | << MINOR AT 61 FOR 12 BYTES (PHONE NO) >>                             |
| 00021000 | 00020 | 1  | KEYS(0):=52;                                                          |
| 00055000 | 00023 | 1  | KEYS(1):=2;                                                           |
| 00023000 | 00026 | 1  | KEYS(2):=0;                                                           |
| 00024000 | 00031 | 1  | KEYS(3):=61;                                                          |
| 00025000 | 00034 | 1  | KEYS(4):=12;                                                          |
| 00026000 | 00037 | 1  | KEYS(5):=0;                                                           |
| 00027000 | 00042 | 1  | << CALL SORTINITIAL - OUTPUT OPTION = 0 >>                            |
| 00028000 | 00042 | 1  | <pre><c not="" outputfile="" specified="">&gt;</c></pre>              |
| 00029000 | 00042 | 1  | SORTINITIAL (OPIN 0 2. KEYS):                                         |
| 00030000 | 00053 | 1  | IF <> THEN GOTO ENDSORT:                                              |
| 00031000 | 00054 | 1  | << CALL SORTOUTPUT >>                                                 |
| 00032000 | 00054 | 1  | OUTPUT:                                                               |
| 00033000 | 00054 | 1  | SORTOUTPUT(BUF.LEN):                                                  |
| 00034000 | 00057 | 1  | IF <> THEN GOTO ENDSORT:                                              |
| 00035000 | 00060 | 1  | IF LEN >=0 THEN                                                       |
| 00036000 | 00063 | 1  | BEGIN                                                                 |
| 00037000 | 00063 | 2  | FWRITE(OPOUT.BUF.36.0):                                               |
| 00038000 | 00070 | 2  | GOTO DUTPUT:                                                          |
| 00039000 | 00076 | 2  | END                                                                   |
| 00040000 | 00076 | 1  | << RESET OUTPUTFILE TO RECORD 1 >>                                    |
| 00041000 | 00076 | 1  | FPOINT (OPOUT, OD);                                                   |
| 00042000 | 00101 | 1  | ENDSORT :                                                             |
| 00043000 | 00101 | 1  | SORTEND:                                                              |
| 00044000 | 00102 | 1  | IF <> THEN GOTO SORTERR:                                              |
| 00045000 | 00103 | 1  | DISPLAY:                                                              |
| 00046000 | 00103 | 1  | LEN:=FREAD(OPOUT, BUF. 36):                                           |
| 00047000 | 00111 | 1  | IF > THEN GOTO STOP:                                                  |
| 00048000 | 00112 | 1  | PRINT(BUF, LEN, 0);                                                   |
| 00049000 | 00116 | 1  | GOTO DISPLAY:                                                         |
| 00050000 | 00117 | 1  | SORTERR:                                                              |
| 00051000 | 00117 | 1  | PRINT(ERROR,7.0):                                                     |
| 00052000 | 00123 | 1  | STOP:                                                                 |
| 00053000 | 00123 | 1  | END.                                                                  |

:BUILD TEST :PREPRUN \$DLDPASS; MAXDATA=15000

END OF PREPARE

| SPACE   | MANN    | 9999 GALAXY WAY    | UNIVERSE    | CA | 61239             | 231-999-9999 |
|---------|---------|--------------------|-------------|----|-------------------|--------------|
| JENNA   | GRANDTR | 493 TWENTIETH ST   | PROGRESSIVE | ÇA | 61335             | 799-191-9191 |
| KING    | ARTHUR  | 329 EXCALIBUR ST   | CAMELOT     | CA | 61322             | 812-200-0100 |
| SWASH   | BUCKLER | 497 PLAYACTING CT  | MOVIETOWN   | CA | 61497             | NONE         |
| AL1     | Baba    | 40 THIEVES WAY     | SESAME      | CO | 69142             | NONE         |
| KARISSA | GRANDTR | 7917 BROADMOOR WAY | BIGTOWN     | MA | 21799             | 713-244-3717 |
| JANE    | DOE     | 3959 TREEWOOD LN   | BIGTOWN     | MA | 21843             | 714-399-4563 |
| JOHN    | DOUGHE  | 239 MAIN ST        | HOMETOWN    | MA | 26 <del>999</del> | 714-411-1123 |
| JAMES   | DOE     | 4193 ANY ST        | ANYTOWN     | MD | 00133             | 237-408-7100 |
| KNEE    | BUCKLER | 974 FISTICUFF DR   | PUGILIST    | ND | 04321             | 976-299-2990 |
| JOHN    | BIGTOWN | 965 APPIAN WAY     | METROPOLIS  | NY | 20013             | 619-407-2314 |
| LOIS    | ANYDNE  | 6190 COURT ST      | METROPOLIS  | ΗY | 20115             | 619-732-4997 |

Figure 5-3

The file, MAIL2, is sorted according to the major key, states, and the key, phone numbers, into the file, TEST.

### Calling SORTINITIAL without the inputfile and outputfile parameters

| 00001000 | 00000 | 0 | \$CONTROL USLINIT                                                       |
|----------|-------|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 00002000 | 00000 | 0 | << SPL EXAMPLE S4 >>                                                    |
| 00003000 | 00000 | 0 | <pre>&lt;&lt; NEITHER INPUTFILE NOR OUTPUTFILE SPECIFIED &gt;&gt;</pre> |
| 00004000 | 00000 | 0 | << SORT MAIL2 INTO TEST >>                                              |
| 00005000 | 00000 | 0 | << SORT ON FIRST NAMES WITHIN LAST NAMES >>                             |
| 00006000 | 00000 | 0 | BEGIN                                                                   |
| 00007000 | 00000 | 1 | BYTE ARRAY MAIL2 (0:8):="MAIL2 ";                                       |
| 00008000 | 00004 | 1 | BYTE ARRAY TEST(0:4):="TEST ";                                          |
| 00009000 | 00004 | 1 | ARRAY ERROR(0:6):="ERROR IN SORT";                                      |
| 00010000 | 00007 | 1 | ARRAY BUF(0:39);                                                        |
| 00011000 | 00007 | 1 | ARRAY KEYS(0:5);                                                        |
| 00012000 | 00007 | 1 | INTEGER OPIN, OPOUT, LEN;                                               |
| 00013000 | 00007 | 1 | INTRINSIC FOPEN, FREAD, FWRITE, FPOINT, PRINT;                          |
| 00014000 | 00007 | 1 | INTRINSIC SORTINITIAL, SORTEND;                                         |
| 00015000 | 00007 | 1 | INTRINSIC SORTINPUT, SORTOUTPUT;                                        |
| 00016000 | 00007 | 1 | << OPEN FILES >>                                                        |
| 00017000 | 00007 | 1 | OPIN:=FOPEN(MAIL2,%605,%305);                                           |
| 00018000 | 00010 | 1 | OPDUT:=FOPEN(TEST,%605,%305);                                           |
| 00019000 | 00020 | 1 | << ESTABLISH KEYS >>                                                    |
| 00020000 | 00020 | 1 | << MAJOR AT 11 FOR 9 BYTES (LAST NAME) >>                               |
| 00021000 | 00020 | 1 | << MINOR AT 1 FOR 10 BYTES (FIRST NAME) >>                              |
| 00022000 | 00020 | 1 | KEYS(0):=11;                                                            |
| 00023000 | 00023 | 1 | KEYS(1):=9;                                                             |
| 00024000 | 00026 | 1 | KEYS(2):=0;                                                             |
| 00025000 | 00031 | 1 | KEYS(3):=1;                                                             |
| 00026000 | 00034 | 1 | KEYS(4):=10;                                                            |
| 00027000 | 00037 | 1 | KEYS(5):=0;                                                             |

| 00028000              | 00042 | 1 | << CALL SORTINITIAL - OUTPUT OPTION = 0 >>                          |
|-----------------------|-------|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 00029000              | 00042 | 1 | <pre>&lt;&lt; INPUTFILE AND OUTPUTFILE NOT SPECIFIED &gt;&gt;</pre> |
| 00030000              | 00042 | 1 | SORTINITIAL(,,0,80,,2,KEYS);                                        |
| 00031000              | 00053 | 1 | IF 🔿 THEN GOTO ENDSORT;                                             |
| 00032000              | 00054 | 1 | << READ RECORD FROM INPUT FILE >>                                   |
| 00033000              | 00054 | 1 | INPUT:                                                              |
| 00034000              | 00054 | 1 | LEN:=FREAD(OPIN,BUF,-80);                                           |
| 00035000              | 00062 | 1 | IF > THEN GOTO OUTPUT;                                              |
| 00036000              | 00063 | 1 | << CALL SORTINPUT >>                                                |
| 00037000              | 00063 | 1 | BEGIN                                                               |
| 00038000              | 00063 | 2 | SORTINPUT(BUF, LEN);                                                |
| 00039000              | 00066 | 2 | IF <> THEN GOTO ENDSORT;                                            |
| 00040000              | 00067 | 2 | END;                                                                |
| 00041000              | 00067 | 1 | GOTO INPUT;                                                         |
| 00042000              | 00075 | 1 | << CALL SORTOUTPUT >>                                               |
| 00043000              | 00075 | 1 | OUTPUT:                                                             |
| 00044000              | 00075 | 1 | BEGIN                                                               |
| 00045000              | 00075 | 2 | SORTOUTPUT(BUF, LEN);                                               |
| 00046000              | 00100 | 2 | IF 🔿 THEN GOTO ENDSORT;                                             |
| 00047000              | 00101 | 2 | IF LEN >*O THEN                                                     |
| 00048000              | 00104 | 2 | BEGIN                                                               |
| 00049000              | 00104 | 3 | FWRITE(OPOUT, BUF, 40, 0);                                          |
| 00050000              | 00111 | 3 | GOTO QUTPUT;                                                        |
| 00051000              | 00112 | З | END;                                                                |
| 00052000              | 00112 | 2 | END;                                                                |
| 00053000              | 00112 | 1 | ENDSORT:                                                            |
| 00054000              | 00112 | 1 | SORTEND;                                                            |
| 00055000              | 00113 | 1 | IF <> THEN GOTO SORTERR;                                            |
| 0005 <del>6</del> 000 | 00114 | 1 | << RESET OUTPUTFILE TO FIRST RECORD >>                              |
| 00057000              | 00114 | 1 | FPOINT(OPOUT, OD);                                                  |
| 00058000              | 00117 | 1 | DISPLAY:                                                            |
| 00059000              | 00117 | 1 | LEN:=FREAD(OPOUT,BUF,40);                                           |
| 00060000              | 00125 | 1 | IF > THEN GOTO STOP;                                                |
| 00061000              | 00126 | 1 | PRINT(BUF,LEN,0);                                                   |
| 00062000              | 00132 | 1 | GOTO DISPLAY;                                                       |
| 00063000              | 00133 | 1 | SORTERR:                                                            |
| 00064000              | 00133 | 1 | PRINT(ERROR,7,0);                                                   |
| 00065000              | 00137 | 1 | STOP:                                                               |
| 00066000              | 00137 | 1 | END.                                                                |

:BUILD TEST :PREPRUN \$OLDPASS; MAXDATA=15000

END OF PREPARE

. . . .

| LOIS    | ANYONE  | 6190 COURT ST      | METROPOLIS  | NY | 20115 | 619-732-4997 |
|---------|---------|--------------------|-------------|----|-------|--------------|
| KING    | ARTHUR  | 329 EXCALIBUR ST   | CAMELOT     | CA | 61322 | 812-200-0100 |
| ALI     | BABA    | 40 THIEVES WAY     | SESAME      | CD | 69142 | NONE         |
| JOHN    | BIGTOWN | 965 APPIAN WAY     | METROPOLIS  | NΥ | 20013 | 619-407-2314 |
| KNEE    | BUCKLER | 974 FISTICUFF DR   | PUGILIST    | ND | 04321 | 976-299-2990 |
| SWASH   | BUCKLER | 497 PLAYACTING CT  | MOVIETOWN   | CA | 61497 | NONE         |
| JAMES   | DOE     | 4193 ANY ST        | ANYTOWN     | MD | 00133 | 237-408-7100 |
| JANE    | DOE     | 3959 TREEWOOD LN   | BIGTOWN     | MA | 21843 | 714-399-4563 |
| JOHN    | DOUGHE  | 239 MAIN ST        | HOMETOWN    | MA | 26999 | 714-411-1123 |
| JENNA   | GRANDTR | 493 TWENTIETH ST   | PROGRESSIVE | CA | 61335 | 799-191-9191 |
| KARISSA | GRANDTR | 7917 BROADMOOR WAY | BIGTOWN     | MA | 21799 | 713-244-3717 |
| SPACE   | MANN    | 9999 GALAXY WAY    | UNIVERSE    | CA | 61239 | 231-999-9999 |

#### Figure 5-4

The file, MAIL2, is sorted according to the major key, last name, and the key, first name, into the file, TEST.

#### Multirecord, NOBUF, and Buffered Files

:SPL NOBUF3

| PAGE 0001 | HEWLETT-PACKARD 32100A.08.0C SPL[4W] TUE, JAN 29, 1980, 11:09 AM ( |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 00000 0   | \$CONTROL USLINIT                                                  |
| 00000 0   | This program demonstrates the use of multirecord, NOBUF, and       |
| 00000 0   | buffered files and the errorparm with SDRT.                        |
| 00000 0   |                                                                    |
| 00000 0   | BEGIN                                                              |
| 00000 1   | INTRINSIC FOPEN, FCLOSE,                                           |
| 00000 1   | SORTINIT, SORTEND, SORTSTAT, SORTERRORMESS,                        |
| 00000 1   | ASCII, PRINT;                                                      |
| 00000 1   | INTEGER ARRAY INPUT(0:3),                                          |
| 00000 1   | OUTPUT(0:1),                                                       |
| 00000 1   | KEYS(0:2),                                                         |
| 00000 1   | STATISTICS(0:11);                                                  |
| 00000 1   | INTEGER ERROR,                                                     |
| 00000 1   | LENGTH,                                                            |
| 00000 1   | RECSIZE := 80;                                                     |
| 00000 1   | LOGICAL FAILURE;                                                   |
| 00000 1   | BYTE ARRAY INFILE((0:8) := ``UNSORTO1 '';                          |
| 00006 1   | BYTE ARRAY INFILE2(0:8) := ``UNSORTO2 '';                          |
| 00006 1   | BYTE ARRAY INFILE3(0:8) := ``UNSORTO3 '';                          |
| 00006 1   | BYTE ARRAY OUTFILE(0:8) := ``SORTED '';                            |
| 00006 1   | ARRAY WORD'BUF(0:40);                                              |

```
BYTE ARRAY BUFFER(*) - WORD'BUF;
00006 1
00006 1
00006 1
             EQUATE NEWFILE
                                = 20.
                                - 23,
00006 1
                    OLDFILE
00006 1
                    READ
                                = 20.
                    WRITE
                                = %1,
00006 1
                    MULTIRECORD = %20,
00006 1
00006 1
                    NOBUF
                                - %400,
00006 1
                    BUFFERED
                                # XO.
00006 1
                    ND'CHANGE
                                - 20.
00006 1
                    SAVE 'PERM
                               = %1.
00006 1
                    RETURN'SPACE= %10,
00006 1
                    UNRESTRICTED= 20;
00006 1
          << ESTABLISH THE FILE ARRAYS FOR INPUT AND OUTPUT>>
00006 1
00006 1
          INPUT(0) := FOPEN(INFILE1,OLDFILE,MULTIRECORD+READ);
00012 1
          INPUT(1) := FOPENCINFILE2,OLDFILE,NOBUF+READ);
00024 1
          INPUT(2) := FOPEN(INFILE3,OLDFILE,BUFFERED+READ);
00036 1
          INPUT(3) := 0;
00041 1
00041 1
          OUTPUT(0) :* FOPENCOUTFILE, NEWFILE, MULTIRECORD+WRITE, -RECSIZ
00055 1
          OUTPUT(1) := 0;
00060 1
          CESTABLISH THE KEYS ARRAY>>
00060 1
00060 1
          KEYS(0) := 73; << POSITION >>
00063 1
          KEYS(1) := 8;
                          << LENGTH
                                     >>
00066 1
                         << ASCENDING, TYPE BYTE OR LOGICAL >>
          KEYS(2) := 0;
00071 1
00071 1
          <<pre><<OTHER INITIALIZATIONS>>
00071 1
          FAILURE := FALSE;
00073 1
          ERROR := TRUE;
00075 1
00075 1
          «PERFORM THE SORT AND CHECK FOR ERRORS>>
00075 1
00075 1
          SORTINITCINPUT, OUTPUT, O, RECSIZE, , 1, KEYS, , , , STATISTICS, FAILUR
00113 1
          SORTEND;
```

#### PAGE 0002 HEWLETT-PACKARD 00114 1 00114 1 IF FAILURE 00114 1 THEN BEGIN << PRINT THE ERROR MESSAGE AND NUMBER >> 00116 2 SORTERRORMESS(ERROR, BUFFER, LENGTH); 00122 2 PRINT(WORD'BUF,-LENGTH,%320); MOVE BUFFER := \*\* ( //: 00127 2 00144 2 LENGTH := ASCIICERROR, 10, BUFFER(3)) + 3; 00154 2 MOVE BUFFER(LENGTH) := `` )'': 00164 2 LENGTH := LENGTH + 2; 00167 2 PRINT(WORD'BUF, -LENGTH, %40); 00174 2 END 00174 1 ELSE << PRINT THE STATISTICS >> 00175 1 SURTSTAT(STATISTICS); 00177 1 00177 1 FCLOSECINPUT(0), NO'CHANGE, UNRESTRICTED); 00203 1 FCLOSE(INPUT(1), ND'CHANGE, UNRESTRICTED); 00207 1 FCLOSECINPUT(2), NO'CHANGE, UNRESTRICTED); 00213 1 00213 1 FOLOSE(OUTPUT(0), SAVE 'PERM+RETURN'SPACE, UNRESTRICTED); 00221 1 00221 1 END. PRIMARY DB STORAGE \* X016; SECONDARY DB STORAGE = \$00122 ND. WARNINGS=0000 NO. ERRORS=0000; PROCESSOR TIME=0:00:02; ELAPSED TIME=0:00:08 END OF COMPILE :PREP \$OLDPASS, PNOBUF3; MAXDATA=31232 END OF PREPARE

:RUN PNOBUF3;LIB=G

#### STATISTICS

| NUMBER OF RECORDS =             | 150    |
|---------------------------------|--------|
| NUMBER OF INTERMEDIATE PASSES - | 0      |
| SPACE AVAILABLE (IN WORDS) =    | 14,085 |
| NUMBER OF COMPARES =            | 1,170  |
| NUMBER OF SCRATCHFILE ID'S =    | 102    |
| CPU TIME (MINUTES) -            | .03    |
| ELAPSED TIME (MINUTES) -        | . 10   |

END OF PROGRAM

5 - 23

# CALLING MERGE FROM A SPL/3000 PROGRAM

VI

You can merge two or more sorted files from an SPL/3000 program by using intrinsic calls. These intrinsics (SPL/3000 procedures) are part of SORT-MERGE/3000 and are called by using the SYSTEM INTRINSIC declarations in your program. The various parameters of these intrinsics are used by SORT-MERGE/3000 to perform specific operations.

### The MERGE program intrinsics

The following is a list of the MERGE program intrinsics which reside in the MERGELIB segment of the system segmented library:

| INTRINSIC      | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                               |  |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| MERGEINIT      | Merges two or more sorted files.                                                                                                                                                          |  |
| MERGEOUTPUT    | Requests records from MERGEINIT, one at a time, if the <i>outputfiles</i> parameter is not specified in MERGEINIT.                                                                        |  |
| MERGEEND       | Restores the data stack to its original state. MERGEEND must be called<br>only if MERGEINIT is called.                                                                                    |  |
| MERGESTAT      | Prints the MERGE statistics on \$STDLIST.                                                                                                                                                 |  |
| MERGETITLE     | Prints the version number and title of the MERGELIB segment along with the date and time produced by the DATELINE intrinsic on \$STDLIST.                                                 |  |
| MERGEERRORMESS | Called to retrieve and print a message if a fatal error occurs during MERGE. MERGEERRORMESS is called from a user supplied error procedure (the <i>errorproc</i> parameter of MERGEINIT). |  |

The MERGEINIT intrinsic initiates the MERGE operation. After calling MERGEINIT, you should call MERGEOUTPUT if the *outputfiles* parameter of MERGEINIT is not specified. This is followed by a call to the MERGEEND intrinsic. Call MERGESTAT if you want the display of the MERGE statistics. Additionally, call SORTERRORMESS from the user supplied procedure, *errorproc*, if you want a display of the message when an error occurs. MERGEOUTPUT, MERGESTAT, and MERGEERRORMESS are optional but their order is important if they are called. The optional intrinsic, MERGETITLE, can be called at any stage. The following flowchart illustrates the MERGE operation when MERGEOUTPUT and MERGESTAT are called:



Figure 6-1. Flowchart of Merge Intrinsics

### Preparation and Execution of the MERGE programs

The amount of available memory can affect the time required to perform a MERGE. MERGE programs with files opened multirecord should be prepared with the maximum available segsize which is specified by the MAXDATA=segsize parameter of the :PREP or :RUN commands. MERGE programs with files opened NOBUF should increase the segsize, allowing one block per file.

If the error message INSUFFICIENT STACK SPACE is displayed, increase the MAXDATA parameter. If the message TOO MANY FILES OPEN (FSERR 71) appears, it means MPE has no room for its tables in the user data segment. Use the NOCB parameter of the :RUN command during the execution of the program in this case.

NOTE: The MERGE intrinsic is included in this manual for the maintenance of existing SPL/3000 programs.

## MERGEINIT

Merges two or more sorted files.

#### SYNTAX

P IA IA **PROCEDURE MERGEINIT** (inputfiles, preprocessor, outputfiles, LVIVIA postprocessor, keysonly, numkeys, keys, altseq, keycompare, errorproc. statistics. O - Vfailure. errorparm. spaceallocation, parm1, parm2);

#### PARAMETERS

inputfiles An integer array containing the file identifications of the input files to be merged. The array is terminated with a word of zero. If the files are opened with either the NOBUF or MR (multirecord) access option (aoption), SORT or MERGE will perform the buffering and blocking/deblocking. \$Null is not a valid input file.

preprocessor A procedure called whenever a record is read from the input file. The call should include a statement of the following form:

**PROCEDURE** preprocessor (file, record, length);

file is an integer passed by reference which is the index to the *inputfiles* array of the file from which the record is read. The value of the *file* parameter lies between 0 and the number of input files minus one. record is a byte array denoting the data record. *length* is an integer passed by reference denoting the number of characters in the record.

outputfiles An integer array containing the file identification of the output file. The second word must contain a zero to indicate the end of the list. If the file is opened with either the NOBUF or MR (multirecord) access option (aoption), SORT or MERGE will perform the buffering and blocking/deblocking.

| postprocessor    | A procedure called before each record is sent to the output file. Either this param-<br>eter or <i>outputfiles</i> (or both) must be specified. <i>postprocessor</i> is called by a state-<br>ment of the following form:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |
|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
|                  | PROCEDURE postprocessor (record, length);                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |
|                  | <i>record</i> is a byte array which is the data record. <i>length</i> is an integer passed by reference denoting the number of characters in the record.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |
| keysonly         | A logical procedure, which if true, passed by value causes only the key fields; concatenated together with the major key on the left followed by other keys; sent as output. The <i>keycompare</i> parameter must not be specified in this case. If <i>keysonly</i> is false, the entire records are sent as output. The default for <i>keysonly</i> is false.                                                                                                   |  |
| numkeys and keys | numkeys is an integer passed by value and keys is an integer array. They describe<br>the way records are merged. If either is specified, the other must also be specified<br>and keycompare must not be specified. numkeys denotes the number of keys<br>used during the comparison of records. It may be either equal to or greater than<br>one. keys specifies the way the records are compared. For each key being speci-<br>fied, keys contains three words: |  |
|                  | First word gives the position of the first character of the key within the record.<br>Second word denotes the number of characters in the key. Third word (bits 0 through 7) gives the ordering sequence of the records. (0 for ascending, 1 for descending)                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |
|                  | bits 8 through 15 of the third word indicate the type of data according to the following convention:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |
|                  | 0=logical or character (same as the <i>type</i> , BYTE, in interactive mode)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |
|                  | 1=two's complement (including integer and double integer)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |
|                  | 2=floating point                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |
|                  | 3=packed decimal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |
|                  | 5=packed decimal with even number of digits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |
|                  | 4=Display-Trailing-Sign (see the KEY command in Section II)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |
|                  | 6=Display-Leading-Sign                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |
|                  | 8=Display-Trailing-Sign-Separate                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |
|                  | 7=Display-Leading-Sign-Separate                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |
| altseq           | An integer array defining an alternate collating sequence. The first character (bits 0-7) of the array is defined according to Table 3-1. The second character (bits 8-15) specifies one less than the total number of characters in the collating sequence (in this case 255 or $\%$ 377). These two characters are followed by the actual collating sequence responsible for the particular MERGE operation.                                                   |  |

·----

----

| кеусотраге | A logical procedure specified if you do not specify <i>numkeys</i> and <i>keys</i> . It is ca<br>whenever two records are compared. This call should include a statement of<br>following form:                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|            | LOGICAL PROCEDURE keycompare (rec1, len1, rec2, len2);                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|            | rec1 and $rec2$ are byte arrays and are pointers to the two records. $len1$ and are integers passed by value and are the lengths of the records in characteristic keycompare returns a true value if $rec1$ precedes $rec2$ , and a false value otherw. It returns a true value even in the case of ties. This ensures that the origin sequence is preserved in the case of ties, those specified later. |
| errorproc  | A procedure used in conjunction with the MERGEERRORMESS procedure.<br>called as follows whenever a fatal error occurs during MERGE:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|            | PROCEDURE errorproc (errorcode);                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|            | <i>errorcode</i> is an integer passed by reference and is the MERGE program e number. It is passed to <i>errorproc</i> when an error occurs. If <i>errorproc</i> or <i>errorp</i> are not specified, a default procedure is used which prints the error message responding to the particular <i>errorcode</i> . For a list of these error messages, see pendix A.                                        |
| statistics | An integer array which if specified, gives the following data:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|            | Zeroth word=<br>number of input files.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|            | First and second words=<br>number of merged records (double integer)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|            | Third word=<br>space available for merging.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|            | Fourth and fifth words=<br>number of comparisons (double integer).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|            | Sixth and seventh words=<br>CPU time (in milliseconds, double integer).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|            | Richall and minth months -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

....

.....

......

| failure         | A logical word passed by reference which is set to -1 (true) if a fatal error occurs,<br>and 0 (false) therwise.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 | Error conditions:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                 | CCE=<br>no error occurred (failure set to false)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                 | CCG=<br>an error occurred ( <i>failure</i> set to true)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| errorparm       | An integer variable which, if specified, is set to the MERGELIB error number if<br>an error occurs. The MERGEERRORMESS intrinsic can be used to obtain the<br>error message text. If the errorparm is supplied, the errorproc procedure is ig-<br>nored and no error messages are display. For a list of error messages see Appendix<br>A.                |
| spaceallocation | An integer variable which, if specified, is used to determine stack allocation. A positive spaceallocation specifies the number of words that may be used for sorting and buffering. A negative values specifies the number of words that should be left for the user after determining the amount available. Zero will cause a default value to be used. |
| parm1           | unused                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| parm2           | unused                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

· · · · · ·

-----

# MERGEOUTPUT

Requests records from MERGEINIT, one at a time, if the *outputfiles* parameter is not specified in MERGEINIT.

### SYNTAX

### LA I PROCEDURE MERGEOUTPUT ( record, length);

### PARAMETERS

record A logical array receiving the next output record.

length An integer passed by reference denoting the number of characters in the record.

MERGEOUTPUT is called after MERGEINIT but before MERGEEND.

# MERGEEND

Restores the data stack to its original state.

### SYNTAX

### **PROCEDURE MERGEEND;**

It must be called only if MERGEINIT is called.

# MERGESTAT

Prints the MERGE statistics on \$STDLIST.

### SYNTAX

----

.~

.....

IA MERGESTAT ( statistics);

statistics is an integer array. MERGESTAT is called after MERGEEND.

# MERGETITLE

Prints the version number and title of the MERGELIB segment along with the date and time produced by the DATELINE intrinsic on \$STDLIST.

### SYNTAX

### **PROCEDURE MERGETITLE;**

This intrinsic can be called from the program at any stage after the system intrinsics are declared.

# MERGEERRORMESS

Called to retrieve and print a message if a fatal error occurs during MERGE. MEREGEERRORMESS is called from a user supplied error procedure (the *errorproc* parameter of MERGEINIT).

### SYNTAX

*IV* BA *I* **PROCEDURE MERGEERRORMESS** (*errorcode*, *message*, *length*);

### PARAMETERS

| errorcode | An integer passed by value denoting the MERGE program error number and passed to <i>errorproc</i> when an error occurs. |  |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| message   | A byte array containing the text of the message. The <i>message</i> parameter must be at least 72 characters long.      |  |
| length    | An integer passed by reference denoting the length of the message in characters.                                        |  |

**MERGEERRORMESS** converts errorcode values into ASCII strings. It works in conjunction with the errorproc parameter of MERGEINIT.

## MERGE

Initiates the MERGE operation (to be used only for existing SPL/3000 programs).

### SYNTAX

 $\begin{array}{ccccc} IV & IA & IV \\ \textbf{PROCEDURE MERGE (numinputfiles, inputfiles, outputfile, \\ IV & IV & IA & P \\ keyonly, numkeys, keys, preprocessor, \\ P & P & LP & IA \\ postprocessor, errorproc, keycompare, statistics, \\ L & O-V \\ failure ); \end{array}$ 

### PARAMETERS

| numinputfiles | An integer passed by value denoting the number of input files to be merged. This parameter is not optional and is either equal to or greater than one.                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| inputfiles    | An integer array containing the MPE/3000 file numbers of the files to be merged.<br>These file numbers appear in the locations <i>inputfiles</i> (0) through <i>inputfiles</i> ( <i>numinputfiles</i> -1). This parameter is not optional.                                                                                                                |
| outputfile    | Unlike MERGEINIT, where the <i>outputfiles</i> parameter is an integer array, <i>outputfile</i> is an integer passed by value specifying the MPE/3000 file number of the file on which the merged records are written. If <i>outputfile</i> is not specified, the records are not written anywhere. In this case, <i>postprocessor</i> must be specified. |

All the other parameters are similar to the MERGEINIT parameters except the positions of the parameters, *errorproc* and *keycompare*, are interchanged. MERGE is less powerful than MERGEINIT in that it does not have the *altseq* parameter. Also, MERGEOUTPUT and MERGEEND must not be called when MERGE is called.

### Calling MERGE (Example)

| 00001000 | 00000 | 0 | \$CONTROL USLINIT                              |
|----------|-------|---|------------------------------------------------|
| 00005000 | 00000 | 0 | << SPL EXAMPLE S5 >>                           |
| 00003000 | 00000 | 0 | << MERGE THE SORTED FILES, MAIL1 AND MAIL2, >> |
| 00004000 | 00000 | 0 | << INTO THE >>                                 |
| 00005000 | 00000 | 0 | << FILE, TEST1. >>                             |
| 00006000 | 00000 | 0 | BEGIN                                          |
| 00007000 | 00000 | 1 | BYTE ARRAY MAIL1(0:5):="MAIL1 ";               |
| 0008000  | 00004 | 1 | BYTE ARRAY MAIL2(0:4):="MAIL2 ";               |
| 00009000 | 00004 | 1 | BYTE ARRAY TEST1(0:4):="TEST1 ";               |
| 00010000 | 00004 | 1 | ARRAY ERROR(0:6):="ERROR IN MERGE";            |
| 00011000 | 00007 | 1 | ARRAY BUF(0:35);                               |
| 00012000 | 00007 | 1 | ARRAY KEYS(0:5);                               |
| 00013000 | 00007 | 1 | INTEGER ARRAY INFILES(0:1);                    |
| 00014000 | 00007 | 1 | INTEGER OPOUT, LEN;                            |
| 00015000 | 00007 | 1 | LOGICAL FAILURE;                               |
| 00016000 | 00007 | 1 | INTRINSIC FOPEN, FREAD, FPDINT, PRINT, MERGE:  |

| <b>000</b> 17000 | 00007 1 | << OPEN FILES >>                                                  |
|------------------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 00018000         | 00007 1 | <pre>INFILES(0):=FOPEN(MAIL1,%605,%305);</pre>                    |
| 00019000         | 00011 1 | INFILES(1):=FOPEN(MAIL2,%605,%305);                               |
| 00020000         | 00022 1 | OPOUT:=FOPEN(TEST1,%605,%305);                                    |
| 00021000         | 00032 1 | << ESTABLISH THE KEYS >>                                          |
| 00022000         | 00032 1 | <pre>&lt;&lt; MAJOR AT 11 FOR 9 BYTES (LAST NAME) &gt;&gt;</pre>  |
| 00023000         | 00032 1 | <pre>&lt;&lt; MINOR AT 1 FOR 10 BYTES (FIRST NAME) &gt;&gt;</pre> |
| 00024000         | 00032 1 | KEYS(0):=11;                                                      |
| 00025000         | 00035 1 | KEYS(1):=9;                                                       |
| 00056000         | 00040 1 | KEYS(2);=0;                                                       |
| 00027000         | 00043 1 | KEYS(3):=1;                                                       |
| 00028000         | 00046 1 | KEYS(4):=10;                                                      |
| 00029000         | 00051 1 | KEYS(5):=0;                                                       |
| 00030000         | 00054 1 | << CALL MERGE >>                                                  |
| 00031000         | 00054 1 | <pre>MERGE(2, INFILES, OPOUT, , 2, KEYS);</pre>                   |
| 00032000         | 00065 1 | IF <> THEN GOTO MERGERR;                                          |
| 00033000         | 00066 1 | << OUTPUT MERGED FILE >>                                          |
| 00034000         | 00066 1 | <pre>&lt;&lt; RESET OUTPUTFILE TO RECORD 1 &gt;&gt;</pre>         |
| 00035000         | 00066 1 | FPOINT(OPOUT, OD);                                                |
| 00036000         | 00071 1 | DISPLAY:                                                          |
| 00037000         | 00071 1 | BEGIN                                                             |
| 00038000         | 00071 2 | LEN:=FREAD(OPOUT,BUF,36);                                         |
| 00039000         | 00077 2 | IF > THEN GOTO STOP;                                              |
| 00040000         | 00100 2 | PRINT(BUF,LEN,0);                                                 |
| 00041000         | 00104 2 | GOTO DISPLAY;                                                     |
| 00042000         | 00114 2 | END;                                                              |
| 00043000         | 00114 1 | MERGERR :                                                         |
| 00044000         | 00114 1 | PRINT(ERROR,7,0);                                                 |
| 00045000         | 00120 1 | STOP:                                                             |
| 00046000         | 00120 1 | END.                                                              |
|                  |         |                                                                   |

:BUILD TEST1 :PREPRUN \$OLDPASS; MAXDATA=15000

----

----

·----

END OF PREPARE

| PLAINS    | ANTELOP  | E 201 OPENSPACE AV  | E BIGCOUN   | ITRY WY  | 49301 369-732-4821        |
|-----------|----------|---------------------|-------------|----------|---------------------------|
| LOIS      | ANYONE   | 6190 COURT ST       | METROPOLIS  | NY 20115 | 619-732-4 <del>9</del> 97 |
| KING      | ARTHUR   | 329 EXCALIBUR ST    | CAMELOT     | CA 61322 | 812-200-0100              |
| ALI       | BABA     | 40 THIEVES WAY      | SESAME      | CO 69142 | NONE                      |
| BLACK     | BEAR     | 47 ALLOVER DR       | ANYWHERE    | US 00111 | NONE                      |
| JOHN      | BIGTOWN  | 965 APPIAN WAY      | METROPOLIS  | NY 20013 | 619-407-2314              |
| KNEE      | BUCKLER  | 974 FISTICUFF DR    | PUGILIST    | ND 04321 | 976-299-2990              |
| SWASH     | BUCKLER  | 497 PLAYACTING CT   | MOVIETOWN   | CA 61497 | NONE                      |
| ANIMAL    | CRACKERS | 1000 ANYWHERE PL    | ALLOVER     | US 00001 | 001-100-1000              |
| MULE      | DEER     | 963 FOREST PL       | NICECOUNTRY | CA 97643 | 493-900-9000              |
| WHITETAIL | DEER     | 34 WOODSY PL        | BACKCOUNTRY | ME 01341 | 619-433-4333              |
| JAMES     | DOE      | 4193 ANY ST         | ANYTOWN     | MD 00133 | 237-408-7100              |
| JANE      | DOE      | 3959 TREEWOOD LN    | BIGTOWN     | MA 21843 | 714-399-4563              |
| PRAIRE    | DOG      | 493 ROLLINGHILLS DR | OPENSPACE   | ND 24321 | 992-419-4192              |
| JOHN      | DOUGHE   | 239 MAIN ST         | HOMETOWN    | MA 26999 | 714-411-1123              |
| MALLARD   | DUCK     | 79 MARSH PL         | PUDDLEDUCK  | CA 97432 | 492-492-4922              |
| JENNA     | GRANDTR  | 493 TWENTIETH ST    | PROGRESSIVE | CA 61335 | 799-191-9191              |
| KARISSA   | GRANDTR  | 7917 BROADMOOR WAY  | BIGTOWN     | MA 21799 | 713-244-3717              |
| SNOWSHOE  | HARE     | 742 FRIGID WAY      | COLDSPOT    | MN 37434 | 732-732-7320              |
| MOUNTAIN  | LION     | 796 KING DR         | THICKET     | NM 37643 | 712-712-7122              |
| SPACE     | MANN     | 9999 GALAXY WAY     | UNIVERSE    | CA 61239 | 231-999-9999              |
| Swamp     | RABBIT   | 4444 DAMPPLACE RD   | BAYOU       | LA 79999 | NONE                      |
| NASTY     | RATTLER  | 243 DANGER AVE      | DESERTVILLE | CA 87654 | 828-432-4321              |
| BIGHORN   | SHEEP    | 999 MOUNTAIN DR     | HIGHPLACE   | CD 34567 | 776-409-9040              |
| GREY      | SQUIRREL | 432 PLEASANT DR     | FALLCOLORS  | MA 14321 | 619-619-6199              |

Figure 6-2

The files, MAIL1 and MAIL2, are merged into the file, TEST.

### **EXAMPLES**

Merging files opened MR and NOBUF.

:SPL NOBUF4

```
PAGE 0001
            HEWLETT-PACKARD 32100A.08.0C SPL[4W] TUE, JAN 29, 1980, 11:10 AM (
  00000 0
            $CONTROL USLINIT
  0 00000
            This program demonstrates the use of multirecord, NOBUF, and
  00000 0
            buffered files and the errorparm with MERGE.
  000000
  0 00000
            BEGIN
  00000 1
               INTRINSIC FOPEN, FCLOSE,
                         MERGEINIT, MERGEEND, MERGESTAT, MERGEERRORMESS,
  00000 1
  00000 1
                          ASCII, PRINT:
  00000 1
               INTEGER ARRAY INPUT(0:3),
  00000 1
                              OUTPUT(0:1).
  00000 1
                              KEYS(0:2),
  00000 1
                              STATISTICS(0:11);
  00000 1
               INTEGER ERROR,
  00000 1
                       LENGTH,
  00000 1
                       RECSIZE := 80;
  00000 1
               LOGICAL FAILURE;
  00000 1
               BYTE ARRAY INFILE1(0:8) := ``SORTED01 '';
               BYTE ARRAY INFILE2(0:8) := ``SORTEDO2 '';
  00006 1
               BYTE ARRAY INFILE3(0:8) := ``SORTED03 '';
  00006 1
               BYTE ARRAY OUTFILE(0:8) := ``MERGED
  00006 1
                                                       11:
               ARRAY WORD'BUF(0:40);
  00006 1
  00006 1
               BYTE ARRAY BUFFER(*) - WORD'BUF;
  00006 1
  00006 1
               EQUATE NEWFILE
                                   = %0.
                      OLDFILE
                                   = %3,
  00006 1
                      READ
                                   = %0,
  00006 1
                                   = X1,
                      WRITE
  00006 1
                      MULTIRECORD * %20.
  00006 1
  00006 1
                      NOBUE
                                   = %400.
                      BUFFERED
                                   × %0,
  00006 1
                                   ≠ %0,
  00006 1
                      ND'CHANGE
                                  = %1,
  00006 1
                      SAVE 'PERM
  00006 1
                      RETURN'SPACE = %10,
  00006 1
                      UNRESTRICTED= %0;
  00006 1
  00006 1
           <<ESTABLISH THE FILE ARRAYS FOR INPUT AND OUTPUT>>
          INPUT(0) := FOPENCINFILE1,OLDFILE,MULTIRECORD+READ);
  00006 1
            INPUT(1) := FOPEN(INFILE2,OLDFILE,NOBUF+READ);
  00012 1
            INPUT(2) := FOPENCINFILE3, OLDFILE, BUFFERED+READ);
  00024 1
  00036 1
            INPUT(3) := 0;
  00041 1
            OUTPUT(0) := FOPEN(OUTFILE, NEWFILE, MULTIRECORD+WRITE, -RECSIZ
  00041 1
  00055 1
            OUTPUT(1) := 0;
  00060 1
            << ESTABLISH THE KEYS ARRAY>>
  00060 1
  00060 1
            KEYS(0) := 73; << POSITION >>
            KEYS(1) := 8;
                             << LENGTH
  00063 1
                                         >>
  00066 1
            KEYS(2) := 0;
                             << ASCENDING, TYPE BYTE OR LOGICAL >>
```

00071 1 00071 1 <<OTHER INITIALIZATIONS>> 00071 1 FAILURE := FALSE; 00073 1 ERROR := TRUE; 00075 1 «PERFORM THE MERGE AND CHECK FOR ERRORS>> 00075 1 00075 1 00075 1 MERGEINITCINPUT, , OUTPUT, , , 1, KEYS, , , , STATISTICS, FAILURE, ERROR 00112 1 MERGEEND; PAGE 0002 HEWLETT-PACKARD 00113 1 IF FAILURE 00113 1 00113 1 THEN BEGIN << PRINT THE ERROR MESSAGE AND NUMBER >> 00115 2 MERGEERRORMESS(ERROR, BUFFER, LENGTH); 00121 2 PRINT(WORD'BUF, -LENGTH, %320); 00126 2 MOVE BUFFER := `` ( ''; 00143 2 LENGTH := ASCII(ERROR, 10, BUFFER(3)) + 3; MOVE BUFFERCLENGTHD := `` )'': 00153 2 00163 2 LENGTH := LENGTH + 2; 00166 2 PRINT(WORD'BUF, -LENGTH, \$40); 00173 2 END 00173 1 ELSE << PRINT THE STATISTICS >> 00174 1 MERGESTAT(STATISTICS); 00176 1 00176 1 FCLOSE(INPUT(0), NO'CHANGE, UNRESTRICTED); FCLOSE(INPUT(1), NO'CHANGE, UNRESTRICTED); 00202 1 00206 1 FCLOSE(INPUT(2), NO'CHANGE, UNRESTRICTED); 00212 1 00212 1 FCLOSE(OUTPUT(0), SAVE'PERM+RETURN'SPACE, UNRESTRICTED); 00220 1 00220 1 END. PRIMARY DB STORAGE=1016; SECONDARY DB STORAGE=%00122 NO. ERRORS=0000; NO. WARNINGS=0000 PROCESSOR TIME=0:00:02: ELAPSED TIME=0:00:06 END OF COMPILE :PREP \$OLDPASS, PNOBUF4; MAXDATA=31232 END OF PREPARE :RUN PNOBUF4:LIB=G STATISTICS NUMBER OF INPUT FILES = 3 NUMBER OF RECORDS -150 SPACE AVAILABLE (IN WORDS) = 28,097 NUMBER OF COMPARES -243 CPU TIME (MINUTES) -.02 ELAPSED TIME (MINUTES) \* .10 END OF PROGRAM

# ERROR MESSAGES AND RECOVERY PROCEDURES



### SORT ERROR MESSAGES

The Table A-1 contains messages issued by the SORTLIB segment of the system segmented library. The messages marked by I/O in the second column of the table result in a file information display. The remaining messages are not issued by the stand-alone SORT program but are displayed when SORT is performed programmatically and an error occurs. Each message consists of SORTLIB: followed by the text of the message.

| ERROR<br>NUMBER | TYPE OF<br>ERROR | MESSAGE                                                     |  |
|-----------------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| 1               | LIB              | IF KEYCOMPARE IS SPECIFIED,<br>KEYS AND NUMKEYS MUST NOT BE |  |
| 2               | LIB              | IF KEYCOMPARE IS NOT SPECIFIED,<br>KEYS AND NUMKEYS MUST BE |  |
| 3               | LIB              | NO RECLEN PARAMETER SPECIFIED OR <=0                        |  |
| 4               | LIB              | KEYCOMPARE MAY NOT BE SPECIFIED IF OUTPUTOPTION > 1         |  |
| 5               | I/O              | FREAD ERROR ON SCRATCH FILE                                 |  |
| 6               | LIB              | ILLEGAL OUTPUTOPTION                                        |  |
| 7               | I/O              | SCRATCH FILE CANNOT BE OPENED                               |  |
| 8               | LIB, I/O         | FAILURE ON FGETINFO(INPUTFILE)                              |  |
| 9               | LIB              | ILLEGAL NUMKEYS                                             |  |
| 10              |                  | KEYFIELD IS NOT WITHIN SPECIFIED RECORD LENGTH              |  |
| 11              | LIB              | ILLEGAL ASCENDING/DESCENDING CODE                           |  |
| 12              | LIB              | ILLEGAL KEY CODE                                            |  |
| 13              |                  | INSUFFICIENT STACK SPACE                                    |  |
| 14              |                  | INPUT RECORD DOES NOT INCLUDE ALL KEY FIELDS                |  |
| 15              | LIB              | INPUT RECORD IS TOO LONG                                    |  |
| 16              |                  | TOD MANY INPUT RECORDS                                      |  |
| 17              | I/O              | FWRITE ERROR ON SCRATCH FILE                                |  |
| 18              | I/O              | FREAD ERROR ON INPUT FILE                                   |  |
| 19              | I/O              | FWRITE ERROR ON OUTPUT FILE                                 |  |

A-1

| ERROR<br>NUMBER | TYPE OF<br>ERROR | MESSAGE                                           |  |
|-----------------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------|--|
| 20              | I/O              | FCLOSE ERROR ON SCRATCH FILE                      |  |
| 21              | I/O              | \$NULL IS NOT A VALID INPUT FILE                  |  |
| 23              | I/O              | ERROR ATTEMPTING TO WRITE EDF ON SCRATCH FILE     |  |
| 24              | I/O              | ERROR ATTEMPTING TO REWIND SCRATCH FILE           |  |
| 25              | I/O              | ILLEGAL CHARACTERISTIC FOR FOPEN OF SCRATCH FILE  |  |
| 26              | LIB              | INSUFFICIENT STACK SPACE FOR SPECIFIED ALLOCATION |  |

Table A-1. SORTLIB Error Messages

Table A-2 contains messages issued along with the SORTLIB messages. The messages containing I/O in the second column result in a file information display. Those marked with HARD in the second column terminate the program. All others also cause program termination, unless the program is run interactively, in which case you are asked to enter the command again. The stand-alone SORT program commands listed in the fourth column of the table are the commands that cause errors during SORT.

| ERROR<br>NUMBER | TYPE OF<br>ERROR | MESSAGE                                     | COMMAND                                   |
|-----------------|------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| 1               | I/O, HARD        | FAILURE ON FOPEN OF LIST FILE               |                                           |
| 2               | HARD             | LIST FILE IS READ-ONLY                      |                                           |
| 3               | I/O, HARD        | FAILURE ON FOPEN OF TEXT FILE               |                                           |
| 4               | HARD             | TEXT FILE IS WRITE-ONLY                     |                                           |
| 5               |                  | Illegal Command                             |                                           |
| 6               |                  | ND KEYS WERE SPECIFIED                      | END                                       |
| 7               |                  | FILENAME CANNOT EXCEED<br>35 CHARACTERS     | INPUT, OUTPUT                             |
| 8               |                  | MISSING COMMA                               | INPUT, OUTPUT, KEY                        |
| 9               |                  | ILLEGAL NUMBER OF RECORDS                   | INPUT                                     |
| 10              |                  | NUMBER OF RECORDS TOO LARGE<br>OR TOO SMALL | INPUT                                     |
| 11              |                  | ILLEGAL RECORD SIZE                         | INPUT                                     |
| 12              |                  | RECORD SIZE TOO LARGE<br>OR TOO SMALL       | INPUT                                     |
| 13              |                  | TOO MANY PARAMETERS                         | INPUT, OUTPUT, KEY,<br>RESET, VERIFY, END |
| 14              | I/O, HARD        | FAILURE ON FOPEN OF INPUT FILE              | END                                       |
| 15              |                  | MISSING NUM OR KEY                          | OUTPUT                                    |
| 16              |                  | ILLEGAL POSITION                            | KEY                                       |
| 17              |                  | POSITION OUT OF RANGE                       | KEY                                       |

A-2

| ERROR<br>NUMBER | TYPE OF<br>ERROR | MESSAGE                                                                     | COMMAND            |
|-----------------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 18              |                  | MISSING PARAMETER                                                           | INPUT, OUTPUT, KEY |
| 19              |                  | LENGTH DUT OF RANGE                                                         | KEY                |
| 20              |                  | LENGTH PARAMETER NOT AN INTEGER                                             | КЕҮ                |
| 21              |                  | LENGTH NOT SPECIFIED FOR TYPE<br>BYTE, PACKED, OR DISPLAY                   |                    |
| 22              |                  | MISSING DESC                                                                |                    |
| 23              |                  | INPUT FILE IS WRITE-ONLY                                                    |                    |
| 24              |                  | FAILURE ON FOPEN OF OUTPUT FILE                                             |                    |
| 25              | HARD             | OUTPUT FILE IS READ-ONLY                                                    | END                |
| 26              | I/O              | FAILURE ON FOLOSE OF OUTPUT FILE                                            |                    |
| 27              |                  | SUM OF KEYFIELDS SIZES TOO LARGE                                            |                    |
| 28              | 1/0              | FAILURE ON PURGE OF OLD<br>OUTPUT FILE                                      |                    |
| 29              | 1/0              | FAILURE ON FOPEN OF OLD<br>OUTPUT FILE                                      |                    |
| 30              | 1/0              | FAILURE ON FRENAME OF DUTPUT FILE                                           |                    |
| 31              | I/O, HARD        | FAILURE ON FWRITE OF PROMPT FILE                                            |                    |
| 32              | I/O, HARD        | FAILURE ON FREAD OF TEXT FILE                                               |                    |
| 33              |                  | INSUFFICIENT STACK SPACE                                                    |                    |
| 34              |                  | MISSING PARAMETER                                                           |                    |
| 35              |                  | ERROR, SYNTAX IS: DATA<br>[IS] ASCII/EBCDIC, SEQUENCE<br>[IS] ASCII/EBCIDIC |                    |
| 36              |                  | ERROR, SYNTAX IS: SHOW [NO]<br>SEQUENCE/ (ND] TABLE [, DFFLINE]             |                    |
| 37              |                  | A USER DEFINED SEQUENCE CAN ONLY<br>BE SPECIFIED WHEN DATA IS ASCII         |                    |
| 38              |                  | THE DATA COMMAND MUST BE ISSUED<br>BEFORE THE ALTSEQ OR SHOW COMMANDS       |                    |
| 39              | I/O              | SNULL IS NOT A VALID INPUT FILE                                             |                    |

<del>...</del>.

·~~ .

**\_**\_\_\_.

Table A-2. SORT Program Error Messages

### ALTSEQ ERROR MESSAGES

Table A-3 lists the messages issued if the ALTSEQ command is incorrectly specified. Recovery from these errors is accomplished by reentering the command during interactive sessions.

| ERROR<br>NUMBER | MESSAGE                                                                     |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| 2               | INVALID DIGIT FOR BASE SPECIFIED                                            |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3               | INVALID PARAMETER                                                           |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4               | INVALID COMMAND, SYNTAX IS: ALTSEQ (EACH/MERGE)<br>modspec1 =/WITH modspec2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5               | THE STRING MUST BE CONTINUOUS AND STRICTLY INCREASING                       |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6               | AN INVALID CHARACTER FOUND IN BYTE SPECIFICATION                            |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11              | THE BASE IS OUT OF THE RANGE 2 THRU 16                                      |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12              | THE LENGTH OF THE SPEC STRING CANNOT BE ZERO                                |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13              | "EACH" DOESN'T MAKE SENSE IN THIS CONTEXT                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14              | "MERGE" DOESN'T MAKE SENSE IN THIS CONTEXT                                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15              | INVALID RANGE SPECIFICATION                                                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16              | MERGE STRINGS MAY NOT OVERLAP                                               |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17              | A BYTE SPECIFICATION IS GREATER THAN 255. PLEASE RESPECIFY                  |  |  |  |  |  |

**Table A-3 ALTSEQ Error Messages** 

### **MERGE ERROR MESSAGES**

Table A-4 lists the messages issued by the MERGELIB segment of the system segmented library. The messages containing I/O in the second column result in a file information display. The remaining messages are not displayed by the stand-alone MERGE program; but are printed (if an error occurs), if MERGE is performed programmatically. Each message consists of MERGELIB: followed by the text of the message.

| ERROR<br>NUMBER | TYPE OF<br>ERROR | MESSAGE                                                     |  |
|-----------------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| 1               | LIB              | NO NUMINPUTFILES PARAMETER SPECIFIED                        |  |
| 2               | LIB              | ILLEGAL NUMINPUTFILES                                       |  |
| 3               | LIB              | NO INPUTFILES PARAMETER SPECIFIED                           |  |
| 4               | LIB              | NEITHER DUTPUTFILE NOR POSTPROCESSOR<br>PARAMETER SPECIFIED |  |
| 5               | LIB              | IF KEYCOMPARE IS SPECIFIED, KEYS AND<br>NUMKEYS MUST NOT BE |  |
| 6               | LIB              | IF KEYCOMPARE IS NOT SPECIFIED,<br>KEYS AND NUMKEYS MUST BE |  |
| 7               | LIB              | ILLEGAL NUMKEYS                                             |  |
| 8               | LIB              | KEYFIELD IS NOT WITHIN RECORD LENGTH OF EACH FILE           |  |
| 9               | LIB              | ILLEGAL ASCENDING/DESCENDING CODE                           |  |
| 10              | LĨB              | ILLEGAL KEY CODE                                            |  |
| 11              | LIB, I/0         | FAILURE ON FGETINFO(INPUTFILE)                              |  |
| 12              | 1/0              | FREAD ERROR ON INPUT FILE                                   |  |
| 13              | I/O              | FWRITE ERROR ON OUTPUT FILE                                 |  |
| 14              | I/O              | INPUT RECORD DOES NOT INCLUDE ALL KEY FIELDS                |  |
| 15              | LIB              | IF KEYCOMPARE IS SPECIFIED, KEYSONLY MAY NOT BE             |  |
| 16              |                  | INSUFFICIENT STACK SPACE                                    |  |
| 17              | LIB              | INSUFFICIENT STACK SPACE FOR<br>SPECIFIED ALLOCATION        |  |
| 18              | I/O              | FAILURE ON FGETINFO (OUTPUTFILE)                            |  |
| 19              | I/O              | \$NULL IS NOT A VALID INPUT FILE                            |  |

Table A-4. MERGELIB Error Messages

A-5

Table A-5 lists the messages issued along with the MERGELIB messages. The messages containing I/O in the second column result in a file information display. Those marked with HARD in the second column terminate the program. All others also cause program termination unless the program is run interactively, in which case you are asked to enter the command again. The stand-alone MERGE program commands listed in the fourth column cause errors during MERGE.

| ERROR<br>NUMBER | TYPE OF<br>ERROR | MESSAGE                                                   | COMMAND                            |
|-----------------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1               | I/O, HARD        | FAILURE ON FOPEN OF LIST FILE                             |                                    |
| 2               | HARD             | LIST FILE IS READ-ONLY                                    |                                    |
| 3               | I/O, HARD        | FAILURE ON FOPEN OF TEXT FILE                             |                                    |
| 4               | HARD             | TEXT FILE IS WRITE-ONLY                                   | 1                                  |
| 5               |                  | TLLEGAL COMMAND                                           |                                    |
| 6               |                  | ND KEYS WERE SPECIFIED                                    | END                                |
| 7               |                  | FILENAME CANNOT EXCEED 35 CHARACTERS                      | INPUT, OUTPUT                      |
| 8               |                  | MISSING COMMA                                             | INPUT, OUTPUT, KEY                 |
| 9               |                  | MISSING PARAMETER                                         | INPUT, OUTPUT, KEY                 |
| 10              |                  | ILLEGAL NUMBER OF RECORDS                                 | OUTPUT                             |
| 11              |                  | NUMBER OF RECORDS TOD LARGE<br>OR TOO SMALL               | OUTPUT                             |
| 12              |                  | TOO MANY PARAMETERS                                       | OUTPUT, KEY, RESET,<br>VERIFY, END |
| 13              | HARD             | INSUFFICIENT SPACE                                        |                                    |
| 14              | I/O, HARD        | FAILURE ON FOPEN OF INPUT FILE                            | END                                |
| 15              |                  | ILLEGAL POSITION                                          | KEY                                |
| 16              |                  | POSITION OUT OF RANGE                                     | KEY                                |
| 17              |                  | LENGTH OUT OF RANGE                                       | KEY                                |
| 18              |                  | LENGTH PARAMETER NOT AN INTEGER                           | KEY                                |
| 19              |                  | LENGTH NOT SPECIFIED FOR TYPE BYTE,<br>PACKED, OR DISPLAY | KEY                                |
| 20              |                  | MISSING DESC                                              | KEY                                |
| 21              | I/O, HARD        | INPUT FILE IS WRITE-ONLY                                  | KEY                                |
| 22              | I/O, HARD        | FAILURE ON FOPEN OF OUTPUT FILE                           | END                                |
| 23              | I/O, HARD        | OUTPUT FILE IS READ-ONLY                                  | END                                |
| 24              |                  | NO INPUT FILES WERE SPECIFIED                             | END                                |
| 25              |                  | FAILURE ON FOLOSE OF DUTPUT FILE                          |                                    |

| ERROR<br>NUMBER | TYPE OF<br>ERROR | MESSAGE                                                               | COMMAND |
|-----------------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 26              |                  | SUM OF KEYFIELD SIZES TOO LARGE                                       |         |
| 27              | I/O              | FAILURE ON PURGE OF OLD OUTPUT FILE                                   |         |
| 28              | 1/0              | FAILURE ON FOPEN OF OLD OUTPUT FILE                                   |         |
| 29              | I/O              | FAILURE ON FRENAME OF DUTPUT FILE                                     |         |
| 30              | I/O, HARD        | FAILURE ON FWRITE OF PROMPT FILE                                      |         |
| 31              | I/O, HARD        | FAILURE ON FREAD OF TEXT FILE                                         |         |
| 32              |                  | ERROR, SYNTAX IS: DATA [IS]<br>ASCII/EBCDIC                           |         |
| 33              |                  | ERROR, SYNTAX IS: SHOW [NO]<br>SEQUENCE/[NO] TABLE [, OFFLINE]        |         |
| 34              |                  | A USER DEFINED SEQUENCE CAN ONLY<br>BE SPECIFIED WHEN DATA IS ASCII   |         |
| 35              |                  | THE DATA COMMAND MUST BE ISSUED<br>BEFORE THE ALTSEQ OR SHOW COMMANDS |         |
| 36              | I/O              | \$NULL IS NOT A VALID INPUT FILE                                      |         |

#### Table A-5. MERGE Program Error Messages

#### **RECOVERY PROCEDURES**

If you wish your program to continue when SORTLIB errors occur, you must call the SORTEND intrinsic in order to restore the stack to its original condition. The remainder of your program continues to run. When an error occurs in the MERGELIB procedure, no recovery is necessary since the procedure returns directly to your program. Errors during stand-alone SORT (or MERGE) in the batch mode are not recoverable and the programs terminate abnormally. In interactive sessions, syntax errors are recoverable and you are asked to enter the command again.
## ASCII/EBCDIC/HOLLERITH TABLE

APPENDIX

B

The table is sorted by the character code value, each value represented by its decimal, octal, and hexadecimal equivalent. Each row of the table gives the ASCII and EBCDIC code values of the particular character, the ASCII-EBCDIC conversion, and the Hollerith representation (punched card code value) for the ASCII character.

## EXAMPLES

If you want to determine the ASCII code value of the character \$, scan down the ASCII graphic column until you locate \$. Then read to its left to find the values 36 (decimal), 044 (octal), or 24 (hexadecimal). This is the code value used by devices such as terminal, printer, cpu, etc, to represent the character \$. Its Hollerith code value is 11-3-8.

To find the character whose EBCDIC code value is 5B (hexadecimal), locate 5B in the Hexadecimal character value column and move right to the EBCDIC graphic column which gives \$. The next column to the right of \$ gives the conversion to the ASCII code value —that is, 044 (octal). As a check, locate 044 in the octal value column. Then look to the right of the ASCII graphic column. Note \$ is converted to EBCDIC 133 (octal) which equals 5B (hexadecimal).

| CHAR CODE            |                                 |                      | ASCII                    |                          |                                              | EBCDIC                   |                          |
|----------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Dec                  | Oct                             | Həx                  | Cnti/<br>Gph             | to<br>EBCDIC<br>(Octi    | Hollerith<br>                                | Cati/<br>Gph             | to<br>ASCII<br>(Oct)     |
| 0<br>1<br>2<br>3     | 000<br>001<br>002<br>003        | 00<br>01<br>02<br>03 | NUL<br>SOH<br>STX<br>ETX | 000<br>601<br>002<br>003 | 12-0-1-8-9<br>12-1-9<br>12-2-9<br>12-3-9     | NUL<br>SOH<br>STX<br>ETX | 000<br>001<br>002<br>003 |
| 4<br>5<br>6<br>7     | 004<br>006<br>006<br>007        | 04<br>06<br>02       | EOT<br>ENQ<br>ACK<br>BEL | 067<br>065<br>056<br>057 | 7-9<br>0-5-8-9<br>0-6-8-9<br>0-7-8-9         | PF<br>HT<br>LC<br>Del    | 234<br>011<br>206<br>177 |
| 8<br>9<br>10<br>11   | 010<br>011<br>012<br>013        | 68<br>09<br>04<br>65 | 88<br>HT<br>⊾F<br>V1     | 026<br>005<br>045<br>013 | 11-6-9<br>12-5-9<br>0-5-9<br>12-3-8-9        | SMM<br>VT                | 227<br>215<br>216<br>013 |
| 12<br>13<br>14<br>15 | 014<br>015<br>015<br>015<br>017 | 0C<br>0D<br>0€<br>0F | FF<br>CR<br>50<br>51     | 014<br>015<br>016<br>017 | 12-4-6-9<br>12-5-8-9<br>12-6-8-9<br>12-7-8-9 | FF<br>CR<br>SO<br>St     | 014<br>035<br>016<br>017 |
| 16<br>17<br>18<br>19 | 020<br>021<br>022<br>023        | 10<br>11<br>12<br>13 | DLE<br>DC1<br>DC2<br>DC3 | 020<br>021<br>022<br>023 | 12-11-1-8-9<br>13-1-9<br>11-2-9<br>11-3-9    | DLE<br>DC1<br>DC2<br>TM  | 020<br>021<br>022<br>023 |
| 20<br>21<br>22<br>23 | 024<br>025<br>026<br>027        | 14<br>15<br>16<br>17 | OC4<br>NAK<br>Syn<br>Etb | 074<br>075<br>062<br>046 | 4-8-9<br>5-8-9<br>2-9<br>0-6-9               | 865 (<br>NL<br>85<br>1L  | 235<br>205<br>010<br>207 |
| 24<br>25<br>28<br>27 | 030<br>031<br>032<br>033        | 18<br>19<br>14<br>15 | CAN<br>EM<br>SUB<br>ESC  | 030<br>031<br>077<br>047 | 11-5-9<br>11-1-8-9<br>7-8-9<br>0-7-9         | CAN<br>EM<br>CC<br>CU1   | 030<br>031<br>222<br>217 |
| 28<br>29<br>30<br>31 | 034<br>035<br>036<br>037        | 1C<br>1D<br>1E<br>1F | FS<br>CS<br>AS<br>US     | 034<br>035<br>036<br>037 | 11-4-8-9<br>11-5-8-9<br>11-6-8-9<br>11-7-8-9 | #≉§<br>IGS<br>IRS<br>¥US | 034<br>035<br>036<br>037 |
| 32<br>33<br>34<br>35 | 040<br>041<br>042<br>043        | 20<br>21<br>22<br>23 | \$Ρ<br>!<br>#            | 100<br>117<br>177<br>173 | Blank<br>12-7-8<br>7-8<br>3-8                | 06<br>505<br>F\$         | 200<br>201<br>202<br>203 |
| 36<br>37<br>38<br>39 | 044<br>045<br>046<br>047        | 24<br>25<br>26<br>27 | ያ<br>%<br>ይ              | 133<br>154<br>120<br>175 | 11-3-8<br>0-4-8<br>12<br>5-8                 | 8YP<br>LF<br>ETB<br>E8C  | 204<br>012<br>027<br>033 |
| 40<br>41<br>42<br>43 | 050<br>051<br>052<br>053        | 28<br>29<br>2A<br>2B | {<br>}<br>+              | 115<br>135<br>134<br>116 | 12-5-8<br>11-5-8<br>11-4-8<br>12-6-8         | SM<br>CU2                | 210<br>211<br>212<br>213 |
| 44<br>45<br>46<br>47 | 054<br>055<br>056<br>057        | 2C<br>2D<br>2E<br>2F | •                        | 153<br>140<br>113<br>141 | 0-3-8<br>11<br>12-3-8<br>0-1                 | ENQ<br>ACK<br>AFL        | 214<br>005<br>006<br>007 |

| Сн                   | CHAR CODE                |                      |                 | ASC                        | e)                                 | £800)0            |                          |  |
|----------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|--|
| Dec                  | Oct                      | Hex                  | Cntl/<br>Gph    | io<br>ESCOIC<br>(Oct)      | Hollerith                          | Cntl/<br>Gph      | to<br>ASCII<br>(Oct)     |  |
| 48                   | 060                      | 30                   | 0               | 360                        | 0                                  | SYN               | 220                      |  |
| 49                   | 061                      | 31                   | 1               | 361                        | 1                                  |                   | 221                      |  |
| 50                   | 062                      | 32                   | 2               | 362                        | 2                                  |                   | 026                      |  |
| 51                   | 063                      | 33                   | 3               | 363                        | 3                                  |                   | 223                      |  |
| 52                   | 064                      | 34                   | 4               | 364                        | 4                                  | PN                | 224                      |  |
| 53                   | 065                      | 35                   | 5               | 365                        | 5                                  | PIS               | 225                      |  |
| 54                   | 066                      | 36                   | 6               | 366                        | 6                                  | UC                | 226                      |  |
| 55                   | 067                      | 37                   | 7               | 367                        | 7                                  | EOT               | 004                      |  |
| 56<br>57<br>58<br>59 | 070<br>071<br>072<br>073 | 38<br>39<br>38<br>38 | 8<br>9<br>1     | 370<br>371<br>172<br>136   | 6<br>9<br>2-8<br>11-€-8            | ୧୦୨               | 230<br>231<br>232<br>233 |  |
| 50<br>61<br>62<br>63 | 074<br>075<br>076<br>077 | 3C<br>3D<br>3E<br>3# | < *,<br>,       | t \$4<br>176<br>156<br>157 | 12-4-8<br>6-8<br>0-6-8<br>0-7-8    | DC4<br>NAK<br>SUB | 924<br>025<br>236<br>037 |  |
| 64                   | 100                      | 40                   | @               | 174                        | 4-8                                | SI <sup>z</sup>   | 040                      |  |
| 65                   | 101                      | 41                   | A               | 301                        | 12-1                               |                   | 240                      |  |
| 66                   | 102                      | 42                   | B               | 302                        | 12-2                               |                   | 241                      |  |
| 67                   | 103                      | 43                   | C               | 303                        | 12-3                               |                   | 247                      |  |
| 68                   | 104                      | 4 <b>4</b>           | D               | 304                        | 12-4                               |                   | 243                      |  |
| 69                   | 105                      | 45                   | E               | 305                        | 12-5                               |                   | 244                      |  |
| 70                   | 106                      | 46                   | F               | 306                        | 12-6                               |                   | 241                      |  |
| 71                   | 107                      | 47                   | G               | 307                        | 12-7                               |                   | 246                      |  |
| 72                   | 110                      | 48                   | 13              | 310                        | 12-8                               | ď                 | 247                      |  |
| 73                   | 111                      | 49                   | 1               | 311                        | 12-9                               |                   | 258                      |  |
| 74                   | 112                      | 4A                   | 1               | 321                        | 11-1                               |                   | 133                      |  |
| 75                   | 113                      | 4B                   | 2               | 322                        | 11-2                               |                   | 056                      |  |
| 76                   | 114                      | 40                   | L               | 323                        | 11-3                               | < <del>-</del>    | 074                      |  |
| 77                   | 115                      | 40                   | M               | 324                        | 11-4                               |                   | 050                      |  |
| 78                   | 116                      | 48                   | N               | 325                        | 11-5                               |                   | 053                      |  |
| 79                   | 117                      | 46                   | O               | 326                        | 11-6                               |                   | 041                      |  |
| 80                   | 120                      | 50                   | P               | 327                        | 11-7                               | <u>&amp;</u>      | 046                      |  |
| 81                   | 121                      | 51                   | Q               | 330                        | 11-6                               |                   | 261                      |  |
| 82                   | 122                      | 52                   | R               | 331                        | 11-9                               |                   | 262                      |  |
| 83                   | 123                      | 53                   | S               | 342                        | 0-2                                |                   | 253                      |  |
| 84                   | 124                      | 54                   | T               | 343                        | C-3                                |                   | 254                      |  |
| 85                   | 125                      | 55                   | U               | 344                        | D-4                                |                   | 255                      |  |
| 96                   | 126                      | 56                   | V               | 345                        | 0-6                                |                   | 258                      |  |
| 87                   | 127                      | 57                   | ₩               | 346                        | 0-6                                |                   | 257                      |  |
| 88<br>89<br>90<br>91 | 130<br>131<br>132<br>133 | 58<br>59<br>54<br>58 | x<br>x<br>z<br> | 347<br>350<br>351<br>112   | 0-7<br>0-8<br>0-9<br>12-2-8        | 1<br>\$           | 260<br>261<br>135<br>044 |  |
| 92<br>93<br>94<br>95 | 134<br>135<br>136<br>137 | 50<br>50<br>58<br>57 | 1<br>1<br>1     | 340<br>132<br>137<br>165   | 0-2-8<br>11-2-8<br>11-7-8<br>0-5-8 | 1                 | 052<br>051<br>073<br>136 |  |

B-1

| CHAR CODE                |                          | ASCII                |                    |                          | EBCDIC                                  |              |                          |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|
| D∳c                      | Oct                      | нек                  | Cati/<br>Gph       | to<br>EBCDIC<br>IOet}    | Hollerith                               | Coss/<br>Oph | to<br>ASCII<br>(Octi     |
| 96<br>97                 | 140<br>141               | 60<br>61             | я                  | 171<br>201               | 1-8<br>12-0-1                           | ź            | 055<br>067               |
| 98<br>99                 | 142<br>143               | 62<br>63             | ь<br>с             | 202<br>203               | 12.0-2<br>12.0-3                        |              | 262<br>263               |
| 100<br>101               | 144<br>145               | 64<br>65             | CI<br>R            | 204<br>205               | 12-0-4<br>12-0-5                        |              | 264<br>265               |
| 102<br>103               | 146<br>147               | 66<br>67             | 1<br>9-            | 206<br>207               | 12-0-6<br>12-0-7                        |              | 266<br>267               |
| 104<br>105               | 150<br>161               | 62<br>89             | 8)<br>1            | 290<br>291               | 12-0-8<br>12-0-9                        |              | 270<br>271               |
| 106<br>107               | 162<br>153               | 68<br>68             | J<br>K             | 221<br>222               | 12-11-1<br>12-11-2                      | 1            | 174<br>054               |
| 108<br>109               | 154<br>155               | 6C<br>6D             | ا<br>ھ             | 223<br>224               | 12-11-3<br>12-11-4                      | %<br>        | D45<br>137               |
| 110<br>111               | 156                      | 66<br>6F             | n<br>(۱            | 225                      | 12-11-5                                 | ·            | 076                      |
| 117<br>113<br>114<br>115 | 160<br>161<br>162<br>163 | 70<br>71<br>72<br>73 | ស<br>ស្ម<br>។<br>ន | 227<br>230<br>231<br>242 | 12-11-7<br>12-11-8<br>12-11-9<br>11-0-2 |              | 272<br>273<br>274<br>275 |
| 136                      | 164<br>165               | 74<br>75             | t<br>u             | 243<br>244               | 11-0-3                                  |              | 276<br>277               |
| 118<br>119               | 166<br>167               | 76<br>77             | r<br>v             | 245<br>246               | 11-0-5<br>11-0-6                        |              | 300<br>301               |
| 120<br>121               | 170<br>171               | 78<br>79             | ×<br>V             | 247<br>250               | 11-0-7<br>11-0-8                        |              | 302<br>140               |
| 122<br>123               | 172<br>173               | 7A<br>79             | <i>*</i>           | 251<br>300               | 11-0-9<br>12-0                          | :<br>ਸ       | 072<br>043               |
| 124<br>125               | 174<br>175               | 7C<br>7D             | ;<br>j             | 152<br>320               | 12-11<br>11-0                           | @><br>/      | 100<br>D47               |
| 126<br>127               | 178<br>172               | 7Ĕ<br>7F             | DEL                | 241<br>007               | 11-0-1<br>12-7-9                        |              | 075<br>042               |
| 128<br>129               | 200<br>201               | 80<br>81             |                    | 040<br>041               | 11-0-1-8-9<br>0-1-9                     | а            | 303<br>141               |
| 130                      | 503<br>505               | 83<br>83             |                    | 042                      | 0-3-9                                   | b<br>c       | 142                      |
| 132                      | 204<br>205               | 84<br>85             |                    | 044                      | 9-4-9<br>11-5-9                         | ជ<br>ខ       | 144                      |
| 134                      | 206<br>207               | 80<br>87             |                    | 005                      | 12:0-5                                  | g            | 140                      |
| 136                      | 210                      | 88<br>89             |                    | 050<br>051<br>057        | 0-5-9<br>0-1-\$-9<br>0-2-90             | n<br>i       | 150<br>151<br>304        |
| 139                      | 213                      | 88<br>88             |                    | 053                      | 0.3-8-9                                 |              | 305                      |
| 140<br>141<br>142        | 215                      | 80<br>80<br>86       |                    | 034                      | 12189                                   |              | 307                      |
| 143                      | 217                      | 8F                   |                    | 033                      | 11-3-8-9                                |              | 311                      |
| 144<br>145               | 220                      | 90<br>91<br>02       |                    | 061                      | 12-11-0-1-0-9<br>1-9<br>11-2-8-9        | j<br>k       | 152                      |
| 147                      | 223                      | 93<br>04             |                    | 063                      | 3-9                                     | ĩ            | 154                      |
| 149                      | 225<br>226               | 95<br>96             |                    | 065                      | 5-9<br>6-9                              | л<br>р<br>о  | 156                      |
| 161                      | 227<br>230               | 93<br>93             |                    | 010<br>070               | 12-8-9                                  | ф<br>р       | 160                      |
| 153<br>154               | 231                      | 99<br>94             |                    | 071<br>072               | 1-8-9<br>2-8-9                          | ŝ            | 162<br>313               |
| 156<br>158               | 233<br>234               | 96<br>96             |                    | 073<br>004               | 3-8-9<br>12-4-9                         |              | 314                      |
| 157                      | 235<br>236<br>237        | 912<br>912<br>915    |                    | 076<br>341               | 11/4-9<br>6-8-9<br>11/0-1-9             |              | 316<br>317<br>320        |
| 160                      | 240                      | AQ                   |                    | 101                      | 12-0-1-9                                |              | 321                      |
| 162                      | 242<br>243               | A2<br>A3             |                    | 103                      | 12-0-3-9                                | s<br>t       | 163<br>164               |
| 164                      | 244                      | A4<br>45             |                    | 105                      | 12-0-5-9                                | U<br>V       | 165                      |
| 166                      | 246<br>247               | Аб<br>А7             |                    | 107                      | 12-0-7-9                                | י<br>עש<br>א | 167                      |
| 168                      | 250                      | 8A<br>04             |                    | 111                      | 12.1.8                                  | ۷            | 171                      |
| 170                      | 262<br>253               | AA<br>AB             |                    | 122<br>123               | 12-11-2-9<br>12-11-3-9                  | ~            | 322<br>323               |
| 172                      | 254<br>255               | AC<br>AD             | :                  | 124<br>125               | 12-11-4-9<br>12-11-5-9                  |              | 324<br>325               |
| 174<br>175               | 256<br>257               | AE<br>Af             |                    | 126<br>127               | 12-11-6-9<br>12-11-7-9                  |              | 326<br>327               |

| CHARCO                                                                               | DD€                                                            | ASCII                                                |                                                                                                               | EBCDIC           |                                                      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| Dec Öst                                                                              | Hex Cntl/<br>Gph                                               | 10<br>E8CDiC<br>(Oct)                                | Hallsrith                                                                                                     | Critl/<br>Gph    | to<br>ASCII<br>(Oct)                                 |
| 176 260<br>177 261<br>178 262<br>179 263                                             | 80<br>84<br>82<br>83                                           | 130<br>131<br>142<br>143                             | 12-11-8-9<br>11-1-8<br>11-0-2-9<br>11-0-3-9                                                                   |                  | 330<br>331<br>332<br>333                             |
| 180 264<br>181 265<br>182 266<br>183 267                                             | 64<br>85<br>96<br>87                                           | 144<br>145<br>146<br>147                             | 11049<br>11059<br>11069<br>11069                                                                              |                  | 334<br>335<br>336<br>337                             |
| 184 279<br>185 271<br>186 272<br>187 273                                             | 88<br>89<br>8a<br>88                                           | 150<br>151<br>160<br>161                             | 11-0-8-9<br>0-1-8<br>12-11-0<br>12-11-0-1-9                                                                   |                  | 340<br>341<br>342<br>343                             |
| 198 274<br>189 275<br>190 276<br>191 277                                             | 8C<br>8D<br>8#<br>8#                                           | 162<br>163<br>164<br>165                             | 12-11-0-2-9<br>12-11-0-3-9<br>12-11-0-4-9<br>12-11-0-5-9                                                      |                  | 344<br>345<br>346<br>347                             |
| 192 300<br>193 301<br>194 302<br>195 303                                             | C0<br>C1<br>C2<br>C3                                           | 166<br>167<br>170<br>200                             | 12-11-0-8-9<br>12-31-0-7-9<br>12-11-0-8-9<br>12-0-1-8                                                         | (<br>8<br>C      | 173<br>101<br>102<br>103                             |
| 196 304<br>197 305<br>198 306<br>199 307                                             | 04<br>C5<br>C5<br>C7                                           | 212<br>213<br>214<br>215                             | 12:0-2:8<br>12:0-3:8<br>12:0-4-6<br>12:0-5-8                                                                  | D<br>E<br>G      | 104<br>105<br>106<br>107                             |
| 200 310<br>201 311<br>202 312<br>203 313                                             | CB<br>C9<br>CA<br>CB                                           | 216<br>217<br>220<br>232                             | 12-0-6-8<br>12-0-7-8<br>12-11-1-8<br>12-11-2-0                                                                | н<br>1           | 110<br>111<br>350<br>351                             |
| 204 314<br>205 315<br>206 316<br>207 317                                             | CC<br>CD<br>CE<br>CF                                           | 233<br>234<br>235<br>236                             | 12-11-3-8<br>12-31-4-8<br>12-31-5-8<br>12-31-5-8                                                              | یں۔<br>'بر       | 352<br>353<br>354<br>355                             |
| 208 320<br>209 321<br>210 322<br>211 323                                             | D9<br>D1<br>D2<br>D3                                           | 237<br>240<br>252<br>253                             | 11018                                                                                                         | t<br>K           | 175<br>112<br>113<br>114                             |
| 212 324<br>233 325<br>214 326<br>215 327                                             | D4<br>D5<br>D6<br>D7                                           | 254<br>255<br>256<br>257                             | 11-0-4-8<br>11-0-5-8<br>11-0-5-8<br>11-0-7-8                                                                  | N<br>Q<br>P      | 115<br>116<br>117<br>120                             |
| 218 330<br>217 331<br>218 332<br>219 333                                             | DX<br>D9<br>DA<br>DB                                           | 260<br>261<br>262<br>263                             | 12-11-0-1-6<br>12-11-0-1<br>12-11-0-2<br>12-11-0-3                                                            | R                | 122<br>356<br>357                                    |
| 220 334<br>221 335<br>222 336<br>223 337                                             |                                                                | 264<br>265<br>266<br>267                             | 12-11-0-4<br>12-11-0-5<br>12-11-0-6<br>12-11-0-7                                                              | <del></del>      | 360<br>361<br>362<br>363                             |
| 224 340<br>225 341<br>226 342<br>227 343                                             | E0<br>E1<br>E2<br>E3                                           | 270<br>271<br>272<br>273                             | 12-11-0-8<br>12-11-0-9<br>12-11-0-2-8<br>12-11-0-3-8                                                          | S<br>T           | 134<br>237<br>123<br>124                             |
| 228 344<br>229 345<br>230 346<br>231 347                                             | E4<br>E5<br>E6<br>E7                                           | 274<br>275<br>276<br>277                             | 12-11-0-4-8<br>12-11-0-6-8<br>12-11-0-6-8<br>12-11-0-7-8                                                      | V<br>W<br>X      | 125<br>126<br>127<br>130                             |
| 232 350<br>233 351<br>234 352<br>235 353<br>236 354<br>237 365<br>238 366<br>239 367 | 68<br>69<br>74<br>88<br>75<br>80<br>81<br>81<br>85<br>85<br>85 | 312<br>313<br>314<br>315<br>316<br>317<br>332<br>333 | 12-0-28-9<br>12-0-3-8-9<br>12-0-5-8-9<br>12-0-5-8-9<br>12-0-6-8-9<br>12-0-7-8-9<br>12-11-2-8-9<br>12-11-3-8-9 | र<br>ट<br>र्न    | 131<br>132<br>364<br>365<br>366<br>367<br>370<br>370 |
| 240 360<br>241 361<br>242 362<br>243 363                                             | <b>f0</b><br>F1<br>F2<br>F3                                    | 334<br>335<br>335<br>337                             | 12-11-4-8-9<br>12-11-5-8-9<br>12-11-6-8-9<br>12-11-7-8-9                                                      | 0<br>1<br>2<br>3 | 060<br>061<br>062<br>063                             |
| 244 364<br>245 365<br>246 366<br>247 367                                             | Г4<br>К5<br>Гв<br>Г7                                           | 352<br>353<br>354<br>355                             | 11-0-2-8-9<br>11-0-3-8-9<br>11-0-4-8-9<br>11-0-4-8-9                                                          | 4<br>5<br>6<br>7 | 084<br>085<br>066<br>067                             |
| 248 370<br>249 371<br>250 372<br>251 373                                             | ғ8<br>79<br>ға<br>ғв                                           | 356<br>357<br>372<br>373                             | 11-0-6-8-9<br>11-0-7-8-9<br>12-11-0-2-8-9<br>12-11-0-3-8-9                                                    | 8<br>9<br>       | 070<br>071<br>372<br>373                             |
| 252 374<br>253 375<br>254 376<br>255 377                                             | ¥С<br>ҒО<br>ғғ<br>ғғ                                           | 374<br>375<br>376<br>377                             | 12-11-0-4-8-9<br>12-11-0-5-8-9<br>12-11-0-6-8-9<br>12-11-0-7-8-9                                              | εQ               | 374<br>375<br>376<br>377                             |

B-2

## INDEX

Access option, input and output files 2-3 ALTSEQ command 2-1 **ALTSEQ** command, examples of 2-28 ALTSEQ command, in batch mode 2-32 ALTSEQ command, parameters of 2-4 ASCII collating sequence, example of 2-34 ASCII collating sequence, specified by DATA command 2-7 ASCII collating sequence, table B-1 **ASCII/EBCDIC** translation table B-1 Available memory considerations, MERGE 6-2 Calling MERGE, SPL example 6-12 Cancelling a SORT or MERGE 2-9 Cards, as input file 2-42 Collating lower-upper case alphabetic characters 2-29 Collating sequence, displaying 2-21 Collating sequence, examining 2-21 Colon, use in entering MPE commands 2-24 Commands, definitions of 2-1 Continuation character, long lines 2-1 CONTROL Y 2-26 Correcting keys, RESET command 2-20 DATA command 2-1, 2-7 Data segment size, running MERGE 4-2, 6-3 Data segment size, running SORT 3-3 Data type, input data 2-7 Default values for parameters, RESET 2-8 **Defining special collating sequence 2-4 Display file 2-3 Displaying collating sequence 2-21** Displaying translation table 2-21 EACH, (ALTSEQ) 2-4 EBCDIC collating sequence, example of 2-34 EBCDIC collating sequence, specified by DATA command 2-7 EBCDIC/ASCII translation table B-1 END command 2-1, 2-9 End of Data command, EOD 2-26 Equivalencing characters, 2-4 Error messages, display of from SPL program 3-13 Error messages, list of A-1 Error messages, retrieval of, MERGE 4-11 Errorproc, SPL example 3-25, 3-27 EXIT command 2-2, 2-10 Failure parameter, example of 4-25 Failure parameter, SORTINITIALF, SPL example 3-36 File equations, use of 2-3 File equations, using with SORT 2-42 File, definitions of 2-3 Files, default access options 2-3 Files, display 2-3 Files, input 2-3 Files, list 2-3 Files, output 2-3 Files, scratch 2-3 Files, text 2-3 Flowchart, SORT intrinsics 3-2 Input data type, DATA command 2-7 Input file 2-3 **INPUT for MERGE 2-2** INPUT for MERGE, parameters of 2-13

**INPUT for SORT 2-2 INPUT for SORT, parameters of 2-11** Input records, terminate using :EOD 2-27 **KEY** command 1-1 Key fields only as output files 2-44 KEY, definition of 1-1 Keycompare parameter, use with SORTINIT 3-24 Keysonly parameter, example of 4-15 List file 2-3 Listing current SORT/MERGE options, VERIFY 2-23 Long commands, continuation character 2-1 Memory utilization, MERGE 4-2 Memory, considerations with MERGE 6-2 **MERGE 6-12** MERGE operation, in batch mode 2-48 MERGE operation, in interactive mode 2-48 **MERGE PROGRAM INTRINSICS 6-1** MERGE program, intrinsics 4-1 MERGE, preparation and execution when using FORTRAN/3000 MERGE, using interactively 1-5 MERGE, when using FORTRAN/3000 4-12 **MERGEEND 6-8** MERGEEND, when using FORTRAN/3000 4-8 **MERGEERRORMESS 6-11 MERGEERRORMESS**, example of 4-23 MERGEERRORMESS, when using FORTRAN/3000 4-11 **MERGEINIT 6-3** MERGEINIT, when using FORTRAN/3000 4-3 **MERGEOUTPUT 6-7 MERGEOUTPUT**, example of 4-18 MERGEOUTPUT, when using FORTRAN/3000 4-7 **MERGESTAT 6-9** MERGESTAT, example of 4-20 MERGESTAT, when using FORTRAN/3000 4-9 **MERGETITLE 6-10 MERGETITLE**, example of 4-21 MERGETITLE, when using FORTRAN/3000 Modification specifications, examples 2-27 Modification specificiation, types of 2-28 Modifying collating sequence 2-4 MPE commands, entering while in SORT/MERGE 2-24 Multiple input files, with SORT 2-43 Multirecord files, SPL example with MERGE 6-15 NOBUF files, SPL example with MERGE 6-15 **Options, listing of during SORT/MERGE 2-23** Ordering sequence 1-2, 2-16 Ordering sequence, to display using SHOW 2-22 Output file 2-3 **OUTPUT for MERGE 2-19 OUTPUT for SORT 2-17** Overriding default file access options 2-3 Preprocessor parameter, example of 4-13 Prompt character, interactive use 2-1 **RESET** command 2-21 Scratch file 2-3 Segsize, in preparation for running MERGE 4-2, 6-3 Segsize, in preparation for running SORT 3-3 Sequence, of MERGE intrinsics 4-2 Sequence, of SORT intrinsics 3-2

SHOW command, examples of 2-22, 2-34 SORT operation, using multiple input files 2-44 SORT operation, using terminal as output file 2-42 SORT operation, with cards as input file 2-43 SORT program, intrinsics 3-1, 5-1 SORT program, preparation and execution when using SPL/3000 5-3 SORT, preparation and execution when using FORTRAN/3000 3-3 SORT, using interactively 1-2 SORTEND, when using FORTRAN/3000 3-10 SORTEND, when using SPL/3000 5-10 SORTERRORMESS, when using FORTRAN/3000 3-13 SORTERRORMESS, when using SPL/3000 5-13 SORTINIT with altseq Parameter, example of 5-15 SORTINIT, SPL examples 3-22 to 3-28 SORTINIT, when using FORTRAN/3000 3-4 SORTINIT, when using SPL/3000 5-4 SORTINITIAL without inputfile and outputfile. example of 5-19 SORTINITIAL, when using SPL/3000 5-14 SORTINITIALF, SPL example 3-36 SORTINITIALF, when using FORTRAN/3000 3-14 SORTINPUT, SPL example 3-30 SORTINPUT, when using FORTRAN/3000 3-8

SORTINPUT, when using SPL/3000 5-8

SORTOUTPUT, example of 5-18

SORTOUTPUT, SPL example 3-32

SORTOUTPUT, when using FORTRAN/3000 3-9 SORTOUTPUT, when using SPL/3000 5-9 SORTSTAT, SPL example 3-33 SORTSTAT, when using FORTRAN/3000 3-11 SORTSTAT, when using SPL/3000 5-11 SORTTITLE, SPL example 3-34 SORTTITLE, when using FORTRAN/3000 3-12 SORTTITLE, when using SPL/3000 5-12 Special collating sequences, examples 2-27 Statistics parameter, example of 4-17 Statistics parameter, SPL SORT example 3-29 Statistics, display from SPL program 3-29 Status, obtain using CONTROL Y 2-26 Summarizing current options, VERIFY 2-23 TABLE parameter, used with SHOW 2-23 Terminal, use as input file, example 2-41 Terminal, use as output file, example 2-41 Terminating the SORT/MERGE program 2-8 Termination of input records 2-26 Text file 2-3 Translation table, displaying 2-21 Translation table, editing of 3-17 Translation table, initializing 2-7 Translation, ASCII/EBCDIC B-1 User data segment size, running MERGE 4-2, 6-3 User data segment size, running SORT 3-3 User defined collating sequences 2-4 User defined collating sequences, examples 2-27 VERIFY command 2-24